

Huwez, F.U. (1990) *Electrocardiography of the left ventricle in coronary artery disease and hypertrophy.* PhD thesis.

http://theses.gla.ac.uk/5665/

Copyright and moral rights for this thesis are retained by the author

A copy can be downloaded for personal non-commercial research or study, without prior permission or charge

This thesis cannot be reproduced or quoted extensively from without first obtaining permission in writing from the Author

The content must not be changed in any way or sold commercially in any format or medium without the formal permission of the Author

When referring to this work, full bibliographic details including the author, title, awarding institution and date of the thesis must be given

Glasgow Theses Service http://theses.gla.ac.uk/ theses@gla.ac.uk

ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY OF THE LEFT VENTRICLE IN CORONARY ARTERY DISEASE AND HYPERTROPHY

Dr. F.U. HUWEZ

M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.P., F.I.C.T.M.

Thesis submitted for the degree of Ph.D.

To:

Faculty of Medicine The Research described in University of Glasgow this thesis was carried out at the University Department of Medical Cardiology, Royal Infirmary, Glasgow G31 2ER.

Dr. F.U. Huwez

Signed:

Date:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
TABLE OF CONTEN	ITS	2
LIST OF TABLES		11
LIST OF ILLUST	RATIONS	17
DECLARATION		22
DEDICATION		23
ACKNOWLEDGEMEN	ſ	24
SUMMARY		25
CHAPTER 1 : HIS	STORICAL BACKGROUND	31
1.1 EVOLU	TION OF ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY	31
1.1.1	Electrocardiography in the	
	nineteenth century	31
1.1.2	Willem Einthoven	33
1.1.3	Sir Thomas Lewis	34
1.1.4	Wilson/Goldberger	34
1.1.5	Vectorcardiography/XYZ leads	39
1.2 EVOLU	TION OF EQUIPMENT	40
1.2.1	Computerized interpretation of	
	the electrocardiogram	40
1.2.2	Technical advances in	
	electrocardiography	42
1.2.3	Invasive investigation of the	
	cardiovascular system	43
1.2.4	Echocardiography	44
1.2.5	Nuclear Cardiology	47

Page

CHAPTER	2 : EVO	LUTION OF ECG CRITERIA AND	
	AIM	S OF THE STUDY	49
2.1	LEFT V	ENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY	49
	2.1.1	Autopsic diagnosis of left	
		ventricular hypertrophy	49
	2.1.2	Evolution of voltage	
		criteria of ECG-LVH	50
	2.1.3	Evolution of the non-voltage	
		criteria of ECG-LVH	51
	2.1.4	Combination of voltage and non-	
		voltage criteria in ECG-LVH	52
	2.1.5	Left ventricular hypertrophy/	
		enlargement	52
	2.1.6	Limitations of ECG-LVH criteria	53
2.2	ELECTR	OCARDIOGRAPHIC CRITERIA IN	
	ISCHEM	IC HEART DISEASE	57
2.3	AIMS C	F THE STUDY	59
	2.3.1	Development of ECG criteria	
		on the basis of modern	
		investigative techniques	59
	2.3.2	Myocardial ischemia and	
		infarction: diagnosis and	
		assessment of left ventricular	
		function	60
	2.3.3	Electrocardiography in LVH/	
		enlargement	61

CHAPTER	3 : MYC	CARDIAL INFARCTION: EVALUATION OF	
	LER	T VENTRICULAR FUNCTION FROM THE	
	SCA	ALAR ELECTROCARDIOGRAM	66
3.1	INTRODU	JCTION	66
3.2	PATIENT	IS AND METHODS	68
	3.2.1	Acute myocardial infarction	68
	3.2.2	Old myocardial infarction	71
3.3	RESULTS	5	73
	3.3.1	Clinical data	73
	3.3.2	P terminal force in lead Vl and	
		Tc-99 EFs in acute MI	74
	3.3.3	Selvester's QRS scoring system	
		and EFs in patients with acute MI	74
	3.3.4	Catheterization and anglographic	
		data in patients with old MI	85
		3.3.4.1 Old inferior MI	85
		3.3.4.2 Old anterior MI	85
	3.3.5	P terminal force in lead V1 in	
		patients with old MI	88
	3.3.6	Selvester's QRS score in patients	
		with old MI	88
3.4	DISCUS	SION	90
	3.4.1	P terminal force in lead Vl and LV	
		dysfunction in MI	90
	3.4.2	Selvester's QRS scoring and LV	
		function in MI	92

3.5 CONCLUSIONS

96

CHAPTER	4 : ISOLATED REPOLARIZATION WAVE	
	ABNORMALITIES AND SYMPTOMATIC CORONARY	
	ARTERY DISEASE	98
4.1	INTRODUCTION	98
4.2	METHODS	98
4.3	RESULTS	100
4.4	DISCUSSION	108
CHAPTER	5 : ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC MEASUREMENTS ON	
	DIFFERENT CONVENTIONS	114
5.1	INTRODUCTION	114
5.2	METHODS	116
5.3	RESULTS	120
5.4 DISCUSSION		129
CHAPTER	6 : LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY/	
	ENLARGEMENT: AN ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC	
	CLASSIFICATION BASED ON INDEXED LEFT	
	VENTRICULAR VOLUMES AND MASSES	134
6.1	INTRODUCTION	134
6.2	PATIENTS AND METHODS	135
6.3	RESULTS	136
	6.3.1 Clinical data	136
	6.3.2 Echocardiographic measurements	137
	6.3.3 Classification of LVH/enlargement	
	by relative wall thickness	137
	6.3.4 Classification of LVH/enlargement	
	by volume/mass relationship	144
б.4	DISCUSSION	149

		Page
	6.4.1 LVH/LV dilatation versus mortality	149
	6.4.2 Relative wall thickness as a	
	criterion for classification of	
	LVH	150
	6.4.3 Limitations of relative wall	
	thickness in LVH classification	151
6.5	CONCLUSIONS	154
CHAPTER	7 : MORPHOLOGICAL PATTERNS OF ST-T	
	ABNORMALITIES IN LEFT VENTRICULAR	
	HYPERTROPHY WITH NORMAL CORONARY	
	ARTERIES	158
7.1	INTRODUCTION	158
7.2	PATIENTS AND METHODS	159
7.3	RESULTS	160
7.4	DISCUSSION	169
CHAPTER	8 : ELECTROCARD IOGRAPHY OF LEFT	
	VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY/ENLARGEMENT	171
8.1	DEFINITION OF LEFT VENTRICULAR	
	HYPERTROPHY	171
3.2	ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC PARAMETERS USED IN	
	THE DIAGNOSIS OF LVH	172
8.3	EFFECTS OF CARDIAC SIZE AND THORACIC	
	FACTORS ON THE QRS VOLTAGE	173
	8.3.1 Thoracic volume conductors	173
	8.3.2 Intra-cardiac cavitory blood	174
	8.3.3 Cardiac size	175

		Page
	8.3.4 Position of the heart within the	
	thoracic cavity	176
8.4	PATHOPHYSIOLOGICAL TYPES OF LEFT	
	VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY/ENLARGEMENT	176
8.5	ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC CONCEPTS OF	
	SYSTOLIC AND DIASTOLIC OVERLOAD	177
8.6	Q-WAVE ANTEROSEPTAL MYOCARDIAL	
	INFARCTION AND ECG-LVH	178
8.7	PROGNOSTIC SIGNIFICANCE OF LVH AND LV	
	DILATATION	178
8.8	COMPUTERIZED INTERPRETATION OF THE ECG	
	IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF LVH	181
8.9	CORRELATIVE STUDY OF THE ECG AND ECHO	
	LV MASS/VOLUME	183
8.10	CLINICAL AND ECHO DATA OF PATIENTS	
	WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION	187
8.11	CORRELATION OF LEFT VENTRICULAR MASSES	
	AND ECG PARAMETERS IN PATIENTS WITHOUT	
	MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION	189
8.12	ANALYSIS OF THE ECG CRITERIA USED IN THE	
	DIAGNOSIS OF LVH WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL	
	INFARCTION	192
8.13	SPECIFICITY AND SENSITIVITY OF THE ECG-	
	LVH CRITERIA IN PATIENTS WITHOUT	
	MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION	195

			Page
8.14	MULTIPLE	LOGISTIC REGRESSION ANALYSIS FOR	
	DETECTION	OF LVH EXPONENT IN PATIENTS	
	WITHOUT M	YOCARDIAL INFARCTION	200
8.15	ECG PRED	ICTED LEFT VENTRICULAR MASS	
	INDEX IN	PATIENTS WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL	
	INFARCTI	ON	205
8.16	EVALUATI	ON OF ECG CRITERIA OF LVH	
	IN A POP	PULATION OF PATIENTS WITHOUT	
	MYOCARDI	AL INFARCTION	207
	8.16.1	Assessment of the non-voltage	
		criteria	208
	8.16.2	Specificity and sensitivity of	
		the voltage and the combined	
		criteria	212
8.17	ASSESSMI	ENT OF CONCENTRIC AND	
	ECCENTR	IC LVH WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL	
	INFARCT	ION FROM THE SCALAR ECG	216
	8.17.1	ECG parameters used in the	
		differentiation of concentric	
		and eccentric LVH	216
	8.17.2	Sensitivity of the voltage	
		criteria for concentric and	
		eccentric LVH	218
	8.17.3	ST-T abnormalities in concentric	
		and eccentric LVH	221
	8.17.4	Prediction of left ventricular	
		volumes from the scalar ECG	222

Page

			Page
	8.17.5	Multiple logistic regression	
		equation in differentiation	
		of concentric and eccentric LVH	224
	8.17.6	Is it possible to differentiate	
		between concentric and eccentric	
		LVH from the scalar ECG in	
		individual patients?	225
8.18	IMPROVE	MENT OF THE POINT SCORING SYSTEM	
	FOR ECG	- LVH DIAGNOSIS	229
8.19	ECG DIA	GNOSIS OF LVH IN THE PRESENCE OF	
	ANTEROS	EPTAL Q-WAVES	2 38
	8.19.1	ECG criteria analysed in patients	
		with QS deflections in Vl-V4	238
	8.19.2	Data analysis of the patients	
		with anteroseptal Q-waves	239
	8.19.3	Diagnosis of ECG-LVH in the	
		presence of anteroseptal	
		infarction	249
CHAPTER 9	: CONCL	USIONS	253
9.1	SELVEST	ER'S QRS POINT SCORING SYSTEM	
	PROVIDE	S A QUALITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF LV	
	FUNCTIO	N IN EARLY POST INFARCT PERIOD	253
9.2	ECG LEF	T ATRIAL OVERLOAD CAN PREDICT	
	SEVERE	LV DYSFUNCTION	254
9.3	A NEW E	CHOCARDIOGRAPHIC CLASSIFICATION	
	FOR LVH	/ENLARGEMENT	254

- 9 -

		Page
9.4	LIMITED VALUE OF SCALAR ECG IN	
	DIFFERENTIATION OF LVH TYPES IN	
	INDIVIDUAL PATIENTS	255
9.5	VARIABLE EFFECTS OF THE LV GEOMETRY ON	
	THE ECG VOLTAGE CRITERIA	255
9.6	ANTEROSEPTAL Q WAVE MI DOES NOT	
	POTENTIATE LIMB LEAD VOLTAGES	256
9.7	VALUE OF LV STRAIN FOR ECG-LVH DIAGNOSIS	256
9.8	ROLE OF COMPUTERIZED MEASUREMENTS OF 12	
	LEAD ECG FOR EVALUATION OF ECG-LVH	
	CRITERIA	258
9.9	THE NEW GLASGOW POINT SCORING SYSTEM FOR	
	ECG-LVH DIAGNOSIS	259
REFERENCE	S	260
APPENDIX	1 : OLD GLASGOW POINT SCORING SYSTEM FOR	
	DIAGNOSIS OF ECG-LVH	286
APPENDIX	2 : NEW GLASGOW POINT SCORING SYSTEM FOR	
	DIAGNOSIS OF ECG-LVH	289

- 11 -

LIST OF TABLES

Table	_	Page
3.1	PTFV1 and Tc-99 EFs of patients with acute MI	76
3.2	Technetium - 99 EF and PTFVl in relation to	
	the sites of acute myocardial infarction:	
	comparison with severity of LV dysfunction	77
3.3	Tc-99 EFs, predicted LV gram EFs, QRS score	
	and ECG predicted EFs of patients with	
	acute anterior MI	78
3.4	Tc-99 EFs, predicted LV gram EFs, QRS score	
	and ECG predicted EFs in patients with	
	acute inferior MI	79
3.5	Mean \pm SD and range of QRS score EFs (Tc-99,	
	Predicted LV gram, ECG predicted) of the	
	patients with acute MI	81
3.6	QRS score \geq 2 points in LV dysfunction in	
	acute MI	84
3.7	Catheterization, angiographic and electro-	
	cardiographic data of patients with old	
	inferior MI	86
3.8	Catheterization, angiographic and electro-	
	cardiographic data of patients with old	
	anterior MI	87
3.9	Mean, standard deviation and range of LVEDP,	
	contrast LV gram EF, QRS score, ECG	
	predicted EF and PTFV1 of old anterior	
	and old inferior MI patients	89

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
4.1	QRS axis, T wave axis and QRS-T angle of the	
	patients studied	101
4.2	The mean \pm SD and the ranges of the QRS-T	
	angle in a sample of 1315 apparently healthy	
	subjects	103
4.3	Evaluation of QRS-T angle with or without T	
	wave axis in a population \geq 40 years.	
	Criterion were assessed in two different	
	populations; (i) 12 patients with coronary	
	artery disease \geq 40 years and (ii) 397	
	apparently healthy individuals \geq 40 years.	107
4.4	Evaluation of the criteria \mathbb{T} < 0 mV in lead	
	aVF, QRS-T > 60° and T axis < -0° in 920	
	apparently healthy individuals < 40 years of	
	age	109

- 5.1 Distribution of the underlying pathological conditions in the study population 117
- 5.2 Mean <u>+</u> standard deviation and range of echocardiographic left ventricular dimensions (IVS,PWLV,LVIDD), indexed LVV and indexed LVM on ASE and the Penn conventions 121

<u>Table</u> 5.3 Differences oetween ASE and Penn convention based measurements presented as Penn - ASE. IVS = interventricular septum, PWLV = posterior wall left ventricle, and LVID = left ventricular internal dimension at end-diastole. No regression equations were used in these calculations which were

5.4 Differences between ASE and Penn 122 convention based on measurements presented as Penn - ASE, LVV/BSA = left ventricular volume indexed to body surface area, and LVM/BSA = left ventricular mass indexed to body surface area. No regression equations were used in these calculations which were made directly from the measured data 123

made directly from the measured data.

- 6.1 Distribution of the underlying pathological states in 202 patients included in the study 138
- 6.2 The mean, standard deviation and range of the LV dimensions (ASE and Penn) of 202 patients in the study 139
- 6.3 Mean, standard deviation and range of the indexed LVV and LVM of 202 patients in the study

140

Table Page 6.4 Mean + SD and range of indexed LVM and LVV (ASE and Penn) of the four echo groups optained on the basis of mass/volume relationship 145 6.5 Mean + SD and range of the LV dimensions (IVS, PWLV, LVIDD) on both ASE and Penn conventions of the four echo groups obtained on the basis of mass/volume relationship 147

- The relative wall thickness in the four 6.6 groups of patients in this study classified on the basis of indexed LV volumes and masses 148
- 7.1 Clinical, ECG and echo data of the patients with echo LVH and normal coronary arteries 162
- 8.1 Values used in the Glasgow ECG analysis program as the upper limits of normal voltage for use in Romhilt-Estes point score system (Macfarlane and Lawrie 1989) 182
- 8.2 Romhilt-Estes point score system 184
- Underlying clinical conditions of the 8.3 patients included in ECG-Echo correlation 188 (population of patients without MI)
- Mean + SD and range of the indexed LVV and 8.4 LVM of the three groups of the patients included in the study 190

<u>Table</u>		Page
8.5	Correlations of indexed left ventricular	
	masses with selected ECG parameters	193
8.6	Specificity and sensitivity of ECG-LVH	
	voltage criteria analysed in the	
	population studied	196
8.7	Specificity and sensitivity of the	
	individual non-voltage ECG criteria used	
	in the diagnosis of LVH	198
8.8	Specificity and sensitivity of combination	
	of voltage criteria and non-voltage criteria	
	for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH	199
8.9	Specificity and sensitivity of criteria	
	derived from regression equations for	
	the diagnosis of ECG-LVH	204
8.10	The reported specificities and sensitivities	
	of the Sokolow-Lyon criteria for LVH i.e.	
	$SV1 + RV5 \text{ or } RV6 \geq 3.5 \text{ mV}$	209
8.11	The reported specificities and sensitivities	
	of Romhilt-Estes point scoring system in	
	the diagnosis of ECG-LVH in the	
	literature	215
8.12	Sensitivity of the voltage criteria for	
	concentric and eccentric types of left	
	ventricular hypertrophy	220

Table		Page
8.13	Pattern of ST-segment and T wave in	
	patients with ECG-LVH proved by echo-	
	cardiography and definite ECG-LVH. All the	·
	patients with atrial fibrillation were on	
	digoxin	223
8.14	Comparison of the specificity and	
	sensitivity of the old and new Glasgow	
	point scoring system for ECG-LVH	
	diagnosis	235
8.15	Electrocardiograpic and echocardiographic	
	data of patients with anteroseptal	
	myocardial infarction without left	
	ventricular hypertrophy	241
8.16	Electrocardiographic and echocardiographic	
	data of patients anteroseptal	
	myocardial infarction and left ventricular	
	hypertrophy	244
8.17	Electrocardiographic and echocardiographic	
	data of patients with left ventricular	
	hypertrophy without anteroseptal myocardial	
	infarction	247
8.18	Voltage criteria (precordial and limb leads)	
	and the new Glasgow criteria in patients with	
	anteroseptal Q waves	248
8.19	Specificity and sensitivity of ECG-LVH	
	criteria in a population of patients with	
	anteroseptal Q waves	251

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Illus	stration	Page
1.1	The first published human Electrocardiogram	
	recorded by Waller in 1887	32
1.2	The early notation of the electrocardiogram	
	as proposed by Einthoven	35
1.3	A commercial version of an Electrocardiograph	
	manufactured by Cambridge Scientific	
	Instrument Company of London in 1911	36
1.4	An ECG recorded by Sir Thomas Lewis (leads I,	
	II, III)	37
2.1	M-mode echocardiogram of a patient with	
	concentric left ventricular hypertrophy	54
2.2	M-mode echocardiogram of a patient with	
	eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy	55
3.1	Selvester's 54 criteria/32 points scoring	
	system for infarct sizing	70
3.2	Correlation of the P terminal force in lead	
	Vl (PTF-Vl) and Technitium-99 ejection	
	fractions in acute myocardial infarction	75
3.3	Correlation of Selvester's QRS score and	
	Technetium-99 ejection fractions in	
	in acute anterior myocardial infarction	82
3.4	Correlation of Selvester's QRS score and	
	Technetium-99 ejection fractions in	

in acute inferior myocardial infarction 83

<u>Illustration</u>		Page
4.1	Rowland's criteria for abnormal QRS-T angle	99
4.2	Wide QRS-T angle and symptomatic coronary	
	artery disease	104
4.3	Narrow QRS-T angle and symptomatic coronary	
	artery disease	105
5.1	Measurements of left ventricular dimensions	
	according to the Penn convention and the	
	recommendations of the American Society of	
	Echocardiographers	115
5.2	Distribution of the differences in thick-	
	ness of the interventricular septum when	
	measured by the Penn convention and the	
	recommendations of the American Society of	
	Echocardiographers	124
5.3	Distribution of the differences in thick-	
	ness of the posterior wall of left	
	ventricle when measured by the Penn	
	convention and the recommendations of the	
	American Society of Echocardiographers	125
5.4	Distribution of the differences in length	
	of left ventricular internal dimension at	
	end-diastole when measured by the Penn	
	convention and the recommendations of the	
	American Society of Electrocardiograhers	126

Illustration

- 5.5 Distribution of the differences of indexed left ventricular volumes (LVV1) in ml/m² derived from measurements made using the Penn convention and the recommendations of the American Society of Electrocardiographers 127
- 5.6 Distribution of the differences of indexed left ventricular masses (LVMI) in g/m² derived from measurements made using the Penn convention and the recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiographers 128
- 6.1 Distribution of the indexed left ventricular masses (LVMI) in g/m^2 (Penn convention) for males and females included in the study 141
- 6.2 Relative wall thickness versus indexed left ventricular volume (ml/m²) in eccentric LVH diagnosed according to the Framingham classification
- 6.3 Relative wall thickness versus indexed left ventricular volume (ml/m²) in concentric LVH diagnosed according to the Framingham classification
- 6.4 M mode echocardiogram of a patient with a decompensated left ventricle diagnosed on the new classification based on the mass/ volume relationship

Illust	tration	Page
6.5	Schematic illustration of the Framingham	*
0.5	Schematic Hiustration of the tramingham	
	classification for left ventricular hyper	
	trophy on M-mode echocardiograms	156
6.6	Schematic illustration of the new	
	classification for left ventricular hyper-	
	trophy/enlargement based on mass/volume	
	relationship	157
7.1	Electrocardiographic left ventricular	
	strain	163
7.2	Flat ST segment depression in left	
	ventricular hypertrophy without coronary	
	artery disease	164
7.3	T wave inversion without ST segment	
	depression in left ventricular hypertrophy	
	without coronary artery disease	165
7.4	Flat T waves in lead aVL in left ventricular	
	hypertrophy without coronary artery disease	166
7.5	Symmetrical T wave inversion in left	
	ventricular hypertrophy without coronary	
	artery disease	167
8.1	ECG of pseudo MI in a patient with left	
	ventricular hypertrophy	179
8.2	ECG showing typical LV strain pattern in a	
	patient with aortic stenosis who had	

concentric LVH

Illustration Pa		
8.3 ECG showing typical LV strain pattern in a		
patient with aortic regurgitation who had		
eccentric LVH	223	
8.4 ECGs from patients with a normal indexed		
LV mass but exhibiting classical ECG		
signs of LVH e.g. high voltage and LV		
strain	237	
8.5 ECG showing limb and precordial lead		
voltage criteria of LVH in a patient with		
anteroseptal MI and documented echo LVH	243	
3.6 ECG showing false positive Sokolow-Lyon		
precordial voltage criterion in a patient		
with acute anteroseptal MI and normal		
echo LVM	246	

DECLARATION

I hereby certify that this thesis had been designed, composed and written entirely by myself and has not been submitted previously for any degree

Signed:

۲

Date:

.

DEDICATION

To my

Mother	Najiyah
Brother	Sherzad
Sisters	Jiyan and Joan

with love and regards

•

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I wish to express my thanks to Professor S.M. Cobbe for his continuous support and direction both in the theoretical and practical aspects of Cardiology. I am indebted to Dr. P.W. Macfarlane, Reader in Medical Cardiology, for his friendly, constructive advice and enthusiastic supervision of this thesis without which it would not have been possible to complete the work. I would also like to express my gratitude to Dr. I. Hutton for his contribution to my understanding of clinical cardiology and teaching me the practical aspects of invasive cardiology in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. I am grateful to the Consultants, Dr. A.R. Lorimer and Dr. A. Rae, for their help in providing the material for this thesis. My thanks are also due to all other medical and computing staff in the University Department of Medical Cardiology of Glasgow Royal Infirmary and particularly to Dr. S.D. Pringle, Mr. D. Shoat and Miss S. McLaughlin for their help during the preparation of the thesis. Finally the efforts of Mrs. I. Macfarlane are appreciated for typing of the thesis.

SUMMARY

This thesis describes a series of studies which were undertaken to improve the diagnostic accuracy of the electrocardiogram (ECG), given the availability of computer assisted measurement techniques. Scalar 12 lead electrocardiograms have been recorded from over 200 cardiac patients recruited specifically for this study. Over 1,500 additional ECGs were available from normal and abnormal test populations. The ECG measurements were correlated with clinical, echocardiographic, radionuclide, coronary angiographic and contrast angiographic data of the left ventricle in order to meet the aims of the study.

The history of electrocardiography was reviewed both with respect to the technique itself and the evolution of equipment through to present day computer assisted technology for recording and measurement of ECG waveforms. In addition, the development of echocardiography, nuclear cardiology and cardiac catheterization was also reviewed with particular attention being given to recent developments in technology which have allowed a reappraisal of gold standards against which the ECG can be compared.

With more specific relevance to the aim of this study, the development of ECG criteria mainly with respect to post mortem examinations was reviewed so that a contrast could be drawn with present day techniques. In particular, emphasis was laid on the twin areas of left ventricular hypertrophy and ischemic heart disease.

Evaluation of left ventricular function from the scalar electrocardiogram was undertaken in two ways. First of all the latest ECG scoring system of Selvester assessed, from which left ventricular ejection was fraction could be calculated. Secondly, indirect left atrial overload from of the evidence electrocardiogram was also studied. It was shown that could predicted ventricular function be left gualitatively with reasonable accuracy in the early post infarct period (third day) using the 54 criteria/32 points scoring system. However, it was also concluded limited value in predicting system is of that this accurately the ejection fraction from ECG the in individual patients. On the other hand, severe global LV dysfunction (ejection fraction less than 25%) as estimated by Technetium 99 ejection fractions in the early post infarct period (third day) was also predicted by electrocardiographic evidence of left atrial overload evidenced by an increased P terminal force in lead Vl as > 8 mV.msec. This latter finding has not previously been described.

An assessment of the value of the QRS-T angle in the frontal plane as a criterion for ischemic heart disease was also undertaken in a group of patients with isolated T wave abnormalities but without Q wave evidence of myocardial infarction. It was concluded that QRS-T > 0° alone was of no value as an index of apnormality although in compination with a T wave angle < 0 was highly specific for coronary artery disease. Specificity was assessed on a group of 1,315 apparently healthy individuals.

Echocardiographically determined left ventricular masses indexed to body surface area were utilised as the aold standard for re-evaluation of ECG/LVH criteria. In order to do this, two important steps were taken. First, the effect of measuring echocardiographic parameters using different conventions was evaluated. Substantial differences were uncovered and the conclusion reached that the so called Penn convention should be adopted as opposed to the recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiographers. Secondly, an evaluation of an existing scheme for classifying echocardiograms based on internationally acknowledged Framingham study was the undertaken. This showed that the available methods were unsatisfactory when tested in a sample of over 200 consecutive cardiac patients. A new echocardiographic classification was therefore proposed on the basis of particular four categories mass and volume. In were described, namely - normal, eccentric LVH (increased volume and increased mass), concentric LVH (increased mass and normal volume) and finally a new subgroup termed decompensated left ventricle (increased volume, normal mass).

The remainder of the study concentrated on the

- 27 -

development of SCG criteria for accurately diagnosing left ventricular hypertrophy. Initially a study was the anterolateral made of atypical T wave changes in which were found leads in almost one third of a population with LVH and normal coronary arteries. It was thought that exclusion of such abnormalities from any point scoring system for the ECG diagnosis of LVH would contribute to a reduction of the sensitivity. Therefore a new criterion was introduced in which such changes did contribute to the score if they were associated with high voltages in the same leads. It was subsequently shown that this new criterion contributed to an improvement on the sensitivity of a revised Glasgow point scoring system.

Existing criteria for LVH were reviewed in depth with respect to the new echocardiographic classification it was concluded that there was no reliable system but method by which the ECG could differentiate between concentric and eccentric LVH. In general, in concentric LVH, there was potentiation of the limb lead voltages commonly than in eccentric LVH which in turn much mo re appeared to augment precordial voltages much more so than did concentric LVH.

The effect of anteroseptal myocardial infarction on the diagnosis of LVH was also assessed. It was found that QS deflections in the anteroseptal leads produced an augmentation of precordial lead voltages when compared with age and sex dependent upper limits of normal.

However there was no effect on limb lead voltages. This finding has not previously been described and led to further modification of the scoring system for the diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy and contributed to the improvement with respect to specificity of ECG criteria for LVHin the presence of anteroseptal myocardial infarction.

The crux of the study was the development of а revised so called Glasgow point scoring system for the ECG diagnosis of LVH. This was achieved by modifying the old Glasgow system which was assessed objectively for first time. the The modifications of the old system were based on the results of the correlative studies between ECG, echocardiographic and coronary angiographic Application of the new Glasgow point scoring data. system resulted in a significant improvement in the electrocardiographic diagnosis of LVH with regard both to sensitivity and specificity. This was confirmed in a test population of 500 cases documented by non-ECG methods recorded as part of the European collaborative studies on common standards in electrocardiography. The sensitivity and specificity of the criteria were 65% and respectively. The latter data were thus derived 988 from a truly independent evaluation of the new Glasgow scoring system.

The overall conclusion can be drawn that the availability of computer assisted methods for measurement of electrocardiograms together with recent advances in

- 29 -

technology which allow ECG correlation with cardiac abnormalities can lead to an improvement in the diagnostic value of the electrocardiogram in the fields of coronary artery disease and left ventricular hypertrophy.

1. HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

1.1 EVOLUTION OF ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

1.1.1 Electrocardiography in the nineteenth century

The history of electrocardiography and vectorcardiography are well established (Burch and de Pasquale 1964). In 1856, Kolliker and Muller demonstrated the presence of action currents associated with a heart beating. They placed a frog's nerve-muscle preparation in contact with a beating heart and found that the former twitched with each contraction of the heart (Lipman and Massie 1969a).

Marey, in 1876, used the capillary electrometer, which was invented by Lippmann, and photographically recorded the electrical activity of the frog's heart (Macfarlane 1989). Engelman (1878) as well as Burdon-Sanderson and Page (1878) were also among the earliest to plot the potential variations due to the electrical activity of the heart.

Waller (1887), an Aberdeen graduate, published the first known recording of the human electrocardiogram (ECG) as shown in figure 1.1. He carried out his work while he was a lecturer in physiology at St. Mary's, Paddington. He used a capillary electrometer to demonstrate a measurable amount of current in the human body associated with contraction of the heart (Snellen, 1984).



Figure 1.1

The first published electrocardiogram recorded by Waller He used the Lippmann Electrometer to record in 1887. is represented by the black/white this ECG, which interface. The upper tracing represents the time in seconds and the lower tracing represents the movements chest wall which is synomynous the with the apexcardiogram.

- 32 -

1.1.2 Willem Einthoven

In 1901, Willem Einthoven, a Dutch physician from the first to register accurately, Leiden, Was and quantitatively, the cardiac electrical current from the body surface by using the string galvanometer (Lamas 1984). The development of the galvanometer was probably initiated by Galvani (Sykes 1987). The string galvanometer was based on the principle that a magnet and conductor of current will interact. Thus, the а galvanometer consisted of a powerful electromagnet between the poles of which was stretched a fine, metallic covered guartz filament. When the connections were subject completed between the resting and the galvanometer, the only significant electrical potentials were those coming from the heart. They were recorded as a of quartz string. A source of deflection the illumination and a system of lenses photographed the string shadow on a moving film.

was used first in galvanometer The string utilized experimental research and eventually was routinely to aid in the clinical evaluation of cardiac diseases. Einthoven in 1906 was also able to develop method for transmitting the ECG over telephone lines and the methods used together with the results obtained were published in a classic report (see Macfarlane 1989). Only three bipolar extremity leads, namely, leads I, II the and III, were used by Einthoven.

Nevertheless, he was able to detect a variety of

electrocardiographic abnormalities. Later, the concept of an equivalent triangle was introduced by Einthoven and which the body was represented co-workers, by in electrical terms by an equilateral triangle from which mean ORS axis could also be calculated (Einthoven et the al 1913). Einthoven also introduced the terminology of the P, Q, R, S, T components to describe the deflections of the ECG. It was suggested that these letters were selected to leave room for further discoveries such as the U wave, which Einthoven later detected using his string galvanometer (figure 1.2). However, Cooper's (1986) view is that the letters were chosen to conform with the terminology of mathematicians of the day.

1.1.3 Sir Thomas Lewis

Thomas Lewis, a Welsh physician and physiologist Sir contributed to the progress of electrocardiography at the beginning of the 20th century by correlating the ECG with clinical and anatomico-pathologic data. He used the first complete Cambridge electrocardiograph (figure 1.3) interests included cardiac arrhythmias and his and cardiac hypertrophy (Hallman 1981). Lewis published in 1911 the first edition of his book "The Mechanism of the Beat" which according to Hollman (1981) can still Heart be used today without alteration as a first class manual the principal cardiac arrhythmias. It has excellent on illustrations (figure 1.4).

1.1.4 Wilson/Goldberger

In 1932, Wilson and his associates devised the

- 34 -



Figure 1.2 The early notation of the electrocardiogram as proposed by Einthoven.

- 35 -


Figure 1.3

A commercial version of an electrocardiograph manufactured by Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company of London in 1911. The galvanometer is at the centre, and to its left is the camera incorporating the plate falling under gravity. The light source at the right side of the galvanometer is needed for recording of the ECG.



Figure 1.4

An electrocardiogram recorded by Sir Thomas Lewis (leads I, II and III). Lewis thought that this patient had a defect of the right division of the AV bundle, whereas it was later whown that the left division was diseased.

unipolar electrocardiogram (Wilson et al 1932). The unipolar method of recording the electrical activity of the heart was first used for experimental purposes but, like Einthoven's galvanometer, eventually gravitated into the field of clinical medicine. Wilson and colleagues (1932) described the method by which the indifferent electrode was constructed. They linked the left arm, resistors to a right arm and left leg through equal central terminal, which produced a relatively stable reference potential with respect to which the potential at an exploring electrode could be measured. The term unipolar lead was applied because the potential at the central terminal is essentially constant and thus the galvanometer effectively records the variation of potential at a single point. Ultimately, these leads "V" so that if the exploring leads became known as electrode were placed on the left arm, the lead was called "VL".

Kossman and Johnston (1935), later devised six precordial leads, namely, V1-V5 and VE where, in the latter, the electrode was placed at the tip of the ensiform process. The Committee of the American Heart unilaterally Association (1938) published the recommendations of a joint group of Cardiologists from the Cardiac Society of Great Britain and Ireland on one hand and the American Heart Association on the other for the positioning of six precordial leads V1-V6.

Later, Goldberger (1942), completed the American

contribution to the development of the lead system for "conventional" electrocardiography by introducing the so called augmented unipolar limb leads e.g. aVF (=3/2 VF).

Thus the scalar ECG of today is composed of 12 leads, namely, the three limb leads I, II and III from Einthoven, three augmented unipolar limb leads aVR, aVL and aVF from Goldberger's modification of Wilson's central terminal, and six precordial leads VI-V6 arising out of Wilson's central terminal.

1.1.5 Vectorcardiography/X,Y,Z leads

A vector is an entity which has a magnitude and a direction. The concept of the vector was introduced into electrocardiography by Waller in 1889 who suggested that the electromotive force of the heart could be represented by a single dipole (Macfarlane 1989). Later, Einthoven et al (1913) introduced the concept of measuring the mean cardiac electrical axis which was represented by a vector. After the introduction of Einthoven's triangle, vectorcardiography started to evolve. Williams (1914) for deriving published the first method а vectorcardiogram from standard limb leads. He calculated the cardiac vector in the frontal plane using the bipolar limb leads introduced by Einthoven. Afterwards, Mann (1920) was able to develop a vectorcardiographic loop and called it a Monocardiogram. Schellong in Germany, Wilson United States and, Hollman and and his team in the Hollman in Germany, independently of each other, developed systems for displaying vectorcardiographic

loops (Macfarlane 1989). Later, Frank (1956) developed his "corrected orthogonal lead system" which is probably the most popular lead system for vectorcardiography wherever the technique is still practised. It recorded three leads X, Y, Z which attempted to measure the component of the resultant cardiac electrical force (vector) in three mutually perpendicular directions hence the term "orthogonal" lead ECG.

A hybrid lead system was introduced by Macfarlane (1979) to combine the 3 (XYZ) and 12 lead ECG and this is still used in Glasgow Royal Infirmary. Recently, XYZ leads have been derived from the 12 lead ECG (Edenbrandt and Pahlm 1988, Uijen, Van Oosterom, Van Dam 1988, Willems 1984) and from these derived XYZ leads, vectorcardiographic loops can be produced. These derived loops do not compare exactly with the originals but the discrepancies may prove to be of small consequence.

1.2 EVOLUTION OF EQUIPMENT

1.2.1 Computerized interpretation of the electro-

cardiogram

Stallman and Pipberger (1961) initiated computerized interpretation of the ECG using the orthogonal lead ECG system, and Caceres and his team (1962) followed using the 12 lead ECG. At that time, large central computers were used for the analysis and at most, leads were recorded in groups of three simultaneously in analogue form. However, Macfarlane and his team in Glasgow Royal Infirmary Cardiology Laboratory among others were able to

- 40 -

advance the technique whereby a small recording unit could be taken to the bedside to make an analogue ECG recording which could subsequently be replayed to a laboratory mini computer for interpretation (Macfarlane et 1972).

Wartak (1970) listed the areas in which computer processing of ECGs may offer advantages to the practising physician including:

(i) Measurement and analysis of all quantitative aspects
 of ECGs with an accuracy, rapidity and consistency
 unattainable by a human being;

(ii) Establishment of better diagnostic criteria by analysis of large volumes of ECG data using objective mathematical methods;

(iii) Elimination of time-consuming and tedious processing of ECG records by the physician;

(iv) Long distance diagnostic processing through common voice-grade telephone networks; and

(v) Contribution to clinical research by easy retrieval and analysis of ECG data from various sources. Computerized interpretation of the ECG has now expanded from the analysis of the resting ECG to exercise electrocardiography as well as ECG monitoring in the coronary care units.

All the ECGs used in this thesis were recorded by a Siemens Mingorec 4 electrocardiograph or by a locally developed computer compatible electrocardiograph (Watts and Shoat 1987). In both cases, all leads were recorded

- 41 -

simultaneously and sampled 500 times per second. Measurements of the P, QRS and T wave axes, durations and the amplitude of the various deflections of the ECG were made by computer using a locally developed program (Macfarlane et al 1986a). Moreover, every ECG was also scrutinized manually to exclude possible computer errors.

1.2.2 <u>Technical advances in electrocardiography</u>

In addition to computerized interpretation of the electrocardiogram, many advances in the field of electrocardiography have been achieved, including Holter monitoring, and body surface recording of His bundle ECGs.

The use of the microprocessor technology and signal averaging has also led to considerable interest in the study of high frequency components of the ECG. The most frequent application of the signal averaging technique in electrocardiography has been for the detection of ventricular late potentials in patients with ischemic heart disease (Simson and Macfarlane 1989). The late potentials appear to correspond to delayed and fragmented ventricular activation which can be observed with direct ECG recordings in patients with ventricular tachycardia (Simson and Macfarlane 1989). Signal averaging is also applied in the recording of the His bundle activity from the surface of the body (Berbari et al 1973, Hashimoto and Sasayama 1975, Takeda et al 1979). Current research into physical principles and clinical applications may

- 42 -

well lead to other new horizons.

1.2.3 Invasive investigation of the cardiovascular

<u>system</u>

Claude Bernard catheterized both the right and left ventricles of a horse by means of a retrograde approach from the jugular vein and carotid artery (Cournand 1975). However, Werner Forssmann was the first to pass a catheter into the heart of a living human being (Grossman 1985). At the age of 25, he exposed a vein in his left arm, introduced a ureteral catheter into the venous system, and advanced it under fluoroscopic control into the right atrium. He then walked to the Radiology Department of the hospital, where the position of the catheter was confirmed by a chest x-ray. During the Frossmann continued to perform next two years, catheterization studies, including six additional attempts to catheterize himself

Klein in 1930, reported on cardiac catheterization of the right ventricle in ll patients on whom measurements of cardiac output were made by using the Fick principle (Grossman 1985). However, Cournand and Ranges (1941), made a remarkable series of right sided cardiac catheterizations in humans.

Left sided cardiac catheterization was first introduced by Zimmerman and colleagues in 1950 (Grossman 1985). Later, Seldinger (1953) developed the percutaneous technique which soon was applied to cardiac catheterization of the right and left hearts. Retrograde

- 43 -

left sided cardiac catheterization and contrast left ventriculographic angiography allowed investigators such as Arvidsson (1958), Chapman et al (1958) and Dodge et al (1960) to utilize two dimensional radiographic techniques for the opacification and determination of left ventricular volume according to area-length measurements. The contrast ventriculographically estimated left ventricular volumes were later used as the gold standard for the calculation of left ventricular volumes from the M-mode echocardiogram (Pombo et al 1971).

Radner (1945) was the first to outline the coronary arteries in man. The earliest studies consisted of incidental opacifications of the coronary arteries at the time of retrograde aortography. Sones and co-workers straightforward approach to achieve reported a opacification of the coronary arteries by which deliberate and selective catheterization of each vessel (Sones et al 1959). In 1967, the possible was for percutaneous transfemoral approach coronary arteriography was introduced by Judkins (Grossman 1985). The introduction of coronary arteriography allowed a wider and more precise evaluation of electrocardiographic of coronary artery disease, whereas prior to features this technique, postmortem data provided the only comparative material against which the ECG signs of coronary artery disease could be studied.

1.2.4 Echocardiography

Echo sounding is a technique used by certain birds

- 44 -

and animals for distance perception. The first application of echo sounding by a human was in the 1920's depth recordings in oceanographic studies for and submarine detection. The principles of diagnostic ultrasound have their roots in navy sonar, which uses sound impulses to detect objects and measure distance in water (Felner 1986). Ultrasound is defined as a sound above the threshold of human audibility (20,000 cycles per second (c/s) or Hertz (Hz)). Ultrasonics, the technology of high frequency sound waves deals with the transmission of these high frequency or pressure waves through a medium. high frequency vibrations The are appropriate piezo-electric crystal created by an Α (transducer) fed with alternating electric current. short burst or pulse of high frequency low intensity sound is emitted from the transducer and directed through the human body to detect boundaries between structures of different acoustic impedance. The depth and position of different sonic waves (echoes) returned from inside the the body can be plotted and recorded. Cardiac ultrasound or echocardiography is the transmission of the pulsed ultrasound through the heart and the detection of the returning echoes detailing the position and movement of the cardiac acoustic interface.

Clinical echocardiography requires ultra-high frequency sounds of 2-5 MHz. Sound of this frequency can be transmitted on a narrow beam and directed along a rather well defined path through the soft tissues of the

body with a transmission speed of 1540 meters/second. The basic circuitry of the pulsed reflected ultrasound system causes the piezo-electric crystal to alternate extremely rapidly between functioning as a transducer and as а receiver of ultrasound. During the transmission cycle, the electronic cycle provides a very short burst or pulse (500-1500 pulses per second) of high fequency waves. During the much longer receiving cycle, the piezo-electric crystal functions as a receiver which detects ultrasound vibrations, and transforms them back into an electric signal that can be amplified, appropriately displayed and recorded. The transducer acts as a transmitter for less than 1% of its operation a receiver for more than 99%. Thus the and hence as amount of ultrasound energy passing through the tissues is minimal.

Keidel in 1950 was one of the first investigators to use ultrasound to examine the heart (Felner 1986). However, it was not until the mid 1950's that Edler and Hertz pioneered the use of pulsed ultrasonic techniques the description of certain aspects of cardiac anatomy in (Felner 1986). Thereafter, echocardiography was popularized in the United States by Holmes and colleagues (Winters 1984). Initially, echocardiography was used for assessment of mitral stenosis by Edler and Gusterfson (Felner 1986), then for pericardial effusion (Feigenbaum al 1966) and assessment of cardiac chambers by Jogner et in 1957 (Winters 1984) Applications of echocardiography

extended to the calculation of left ventricular volumes (Pombo et al 1971) and masses (Troy et al 1971, Devereux and Reichek 1977). In this thesis, echocardiography is used to assess and classify left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) and enlargement as the gold standard for evaluation of electrocardiographic criteria for LVH/enlargement.

1.2.5 Nuclear cardiology

The use of radionuclide tracers to study cardiovascular dynamics was reported initially DY Blumgart and Weiss (1927). These workers used radon gas injected intravenously and employed a modified cloud chamber to measure circulation time in humans. Prinzmetal and colleagues in 1949 described the aross characteristics of the first pass radiocardiogram using Sodium 22 and a Geiger-Muller counter positioned over the precordium (Zaret and Benger 1986). Bender and Blan in 1963 introduced the autofluoroscope which is а multicrystal scintillation camera (Zaret and Benger 1986). Anger and colleagues (1965) were able to define the cardiac transit with analogue images obtained from a prototype single-crystal scintillation camera. Mullins al (1969), described a et method for recording end-diastolic and end-systolic volumes of the heart. In the early 1970's, the concept of the electrocardiographic gating of the equilibrium cardiac blood pools was proposed as a means of evaluating regional wall motion (Zaret et al 1971) and left ventricular ejection fraction (Strauss et al 1971). However, the calculation of right

- 47 -

ventricular ejection fractions by radionuclides was achieved in the early 1980's (Slutsky et al 1980, Hollman Donato in 1973 analysed the quantitative al 1981). Θt aspects of the radiocardiogram using a newly developed shielded and collimated scintillation probe (Zaret and Benger 1986). This allowed definition both of cardiac dynamics and myocardial blood flow. Later, computer techniques were applied to the equilibrated cardiac blood pool and first transit studies (Burow et al 1977) and were followed by the addition of exercise stress testing to the assessment of ventricular performance (Borer et al 1977).

The application of radionuclides in evaluation οĒ myocardial perfusion in man was first introduced by Carr and associates in 1963 (Zaret and Benger 1986). They used radioactive Caesium as a potassium analogue in the diagnosis of myocardial infarction. Later, Thallium 201 was introduced as a potassium analogue by Lebowitz and associates in 1973 (Zaret and Benger 1986). Sharpe et al (1978) reported that myocardial imaging with Tecnnetium 99 Pyrophosphate provided more direct evidence of acute infarction involving the right ventricle.

In this thesis, the radionuclide angiographically determined ejection fraction of the left ventricle as well as perfusion studies are used as gold standards for studying LV function predicted from the ECG.

2. EVOLUTION OF ECG CRITERIA AND AIMS OF THE STUDY

major aim of this thesis is the study Α and development of ECG criteria particularly for application by computer methods. For this reason, conventional scalar ECGs require to be correlated with other echocardiographic, contrast angiographic and radionuclide In particular, this study will concentrate on data. patients with left ventricular hypertrophy and ischemic heart disease. For this reason, the evolution of autopsy and ECG criteria of LVH, as well as of ECG criteria in ischemic heart disease, are reviewed.

2.1 LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY

2.1.1 Autopsy diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy

Muller, in 1383, undertook the first study on autopsy materials for anatomico-pathologic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) (Bove, Rowlands and Scott, 1966). However, his findings were not supported by antemortem systemic arterial blood pressures. Zeek (1942)formulated weight criteria for normal and hypertrophied hearts including left and right champers, them with antemortem systemic compared blood and pressures. Bove et al (1966), introduced the chamber partition technique for identification of the left ventricle at autopsy. This is a more reliable method for determining the weight of the left ventricle. Dower, Horn Ziegler (1967) tried to find other simpler, reliable and equations for autopsy diagnosis of LVH thus avoiding the

meticulous chamber partition technique introduced by Bove et al (1956). They concluded that the ratio of the weight of the heart in grams to the length of the cadaver in centimeters, could be used so that a ratio in excess of 2.26 for males, or 2.06 for females indicated autopsy LVH. The autopsy based weight criteria of LVH formed the cornerstone for subsequent studies of ECG-LVH to the extent that validation of most existing ECG criteria, with the notable exception of the study of Casale et al (1985), has been with respect to the weight of the heart at autopsy. Only in the mid 1980s, did echocardiography provide another gold standard against which ECG-LVH criteria could be evaluated and developed.

2.1.2 Evolution of voltage criteria of ECG-LVH

Increased QRS voltage is the earliest criterion related to autopsy LVH. An index of R and S voltages in the limo leads I and III, i.e. (RI-RIII) + (SIII-SI) was introduced by Lewis (1914). When the index, later known as the Lewis index, was +1.7 mV or more, ECG LVH was diagnosed. Hermann and Wilson (1922) through ECG-postmortem correlations, confirmed that the Lewis index was useful in the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. Many other limb lead voltage criteria were introduced, namely;

(i) R I + S III > 2.5 mV; R I > 1.5 mV (Gubner and Ungerleider 1943),

(ii) R I > 1.3 mV (Manning and Smiley 1964),

(iii) R aVL > 0.75 mV (Mazzolini et al 1964),

(iv) R aVL > 1.2 mV, R aVF > 1.3 mV or S aVR > 1.4 mV

(Schack, Rosenman and Katz 1950).

(v) R aVL > 1.3 mV or R aVF > 2.0 mV (Goldberger 1949)
(vi) R aVL > 1.1 mV or R aVF > 2.0 mV (Sokolow and Lyon 1949).

The precordial voltage criteria for the diagnosis of ECG LVH were introduced by Wilson et al (1944) who suggested that S V1 > 2.4 mV reflected autopsy LVH. Later, other precordial voltage criteria were introduced for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. These include;

- (i) the sum of the greatest R and the greatest S in the precordial leads > 4.0 mV (McPhie 1958),
- (ii) (SVl or SV2) + RV6 > 4.0 mV; the sum of R and S in any single precordial lead > 3.5 mV (Grant 1957),
- (iii) SVI + (RV5 or RV6) \geq 3.5 mV (Sokolow and Lyon 1949). This criterion has become the most widely used in clinical practice.

2.1.3 Evolution of non-voltage criteria of ECG-LVH

Left axis deviation (LAD) of -30 to -90 degrees was the first non-voltage criterion of ECG-LVH. It was introduced by Gubner and Ungerleider (1943) and later confirmed by Grant (1956). However, the onset of the intrinsicoid deflection in V5 or V6 > 0.05 seconds as an ECG sign of LVH was suggested by Noth et al (1947). Morris et al (1964), pointed out that the left atrial involvement seen on the ECG as a negative P terminal force in V1 is a useful criterion of ECG-LVH. Carter and Estes (1964) showed that in addition to LAD as well as the volcage in the limb and precordial leads, asymmetric ST segment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and V6, and prolonged QRS duration correlated significantly with LVH at autopsy. The appearance of these non-voltage criteria of ECG-LVH, led to the emergence of a combination of voltage and non-voltage criteria.

2.1.4 Combination of voltage and non-voltage criteria in ECG-LVH

Romhilt and Estes (1968) introduced a point score system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH (for details see chapter 8), and this based on ECG-autopsy was correlations. The point score system of Romhilt and Estes was modified by Macfarlane (1987) and was used routinely in our laboratory until further modified as discussed in Chapter 8. The so called Cornell criteria introduced by Casale et al (1985), used the combined amplitude of R aVL and S V3 together with the amplitude of the T wave in lead VI, with indexation to age and sex. left This group used echocardiographically defined ventricular masses as their gold standard as they had been shown to correlate well with the weight of the left ventricle at necropsy (Troy et al 1972, Devereux and Reichek 1977). This approach provided another mechanism via which ECG-LVH criteria could be developed from echocardiographic LV masses thereby avoiding meticulous dissection of the heart at autopsy.

2.1.5 Left ventricular hypertrophy/enlargement

Pathophysiologically, LVH is of two types, namely

- 52 --

concentric and eccentric (Braunwald 1980, Oparil 1985, Ford 1976, DePace et al 1983, Sasayama et al 1976, Ross 1974, Graham et al 1974). In both types, the left ventricular mass is increased, but while the left ventricular volume is normal or reduced in the former, it is increased in the latter (figs. 2.1 and 2.2). According the Brody effect (1956), increased intraventricular to volume causes potentiation of QRS voltages. In support of the Brody effect, Antman et al (1979) showed that LVH due to left ventricular dilatation (e.g.. due to aortic greater potentiation of QRS regurgitation), causes voltages than does a thickened myocardium due to aortic stenosis. However, in contradiction to Antman et al (1979), Devereux et al (1983), found that for a given left ventricular mass, ECG voltage criteria of LVH are independent of LV dilatation or other geometric Therefore, to date, no ECG criteria have variables. evolved by which concentric and eccentric types of LVH can be differentiated from each other.

2.1.6 Limitations of ECG-LVH criteria

More than twenty criteria have been designed for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH (Romhilt et al 1969). Unfortunately, these criteria, like most other criteria, have an inverse relationship with respect to specificity and sensitivity. Allenstein and Mori (1960), in a review of ECG-LVH, concluded that in general those criteria with a high degree of specificity have low sensitivity and those with low specificity have high sensitivity. This is clearly an

- 53 -



Figure 2.1

M-mode echocardiogram of a patient with concentric left ventricular hypertrophy. It was recorded by a Diasonic Cardiovue 3400 Phased Array imaging system. It shows that the interventricular septum and the posterior wall thickness of the left ventricle are greatly increased at the expense of the left ventricular cavity size. The resultant left ventricular hypertrophy is concentric because the left ventricle is not dilated.



Figure 2.2

M-mode echocardiogram of a patient with eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy. It was recorded by a Diasonic 4 Cardiovue 3400 Phased Array imaging system. It shows that the left ventricular internal dimension is increased while the interventricular septum and the posterior wall of the left ventricle have normal thickness. The patient has an eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy as the volume and mass are increased beyond the normal limits. indication that better criteria are required, while at the same time, the large number of ECG criteria published indicates the difficulties encountered in this field. In general, all the ECG criteria for LVH with the exception of the Cornell criteria (Casale 1985) have evolved from ECG-autopsy correlations. This produces the following defects:

- (i) LVH diagnosed at autopsy deals with the most extreme degrees of LVH. ECG criteria derived from this material are probably not applicable to the total population of LVH during life which includes mild to moderately severe LVH as well as those types of LVH which may be reversible.
- (ii) No voltage criteria from ECG-autopsy correlations have been indexed to the age and sex of the subjects studied. It is well known that QRS voltage decreases with age (Manning and Smiley 1964, Macfarlane and Lawrie 1989a) and that women have lower QRS voltage than men (Simonson 1961). They also vary with race (Chen, Chiang and Macfarlane 1989).
- (iii) All ECG-LVH criteria including the Cornell criteria (Casale et al 1985) have been based on left ventricular mass, and therefore the role of left ventricular volume in ECG-LVH remains unclarified, with or without the effects of mass.
- (iv) Myocardial infarction (whether acute or chronic, single or mulciple), affects QRS voltage by

decreasing the amplitude of the R wave and/or through the development of new Q waves. While, anteroseptal myocardial infarction (MI) causes Q waves in leads V1, V2 and V3, it is not rare to find pathological Q waves in the same leads in patients with LVH but no MI (Chou 1986a). Moreover, LVH and anteroseptal MI frequently co-exist. Therefore the criteria for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH in the presence of pathological Q waves in leads V1, V2 and V3 need to be clarified, especially so because others have found that MI generally increases sensitivity and decreases specificity of ECG-LVH (Murphy et al 1984).

2.2 <u>ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC CRITERIA IN ISCHEMIC HEART</u> DISEASE

The electrocardiographic criteria of myocardial ischemia and infarction have evolved from autopsy studies. These criteria have limitations because the data obtained at postmortem do not represent the full spectrum of ECG characteristics of coronary artery disease. However, with the relatively recent advent of radionuclide and contrast angiographic studies of the cardiovascular system, it is now possible to re-evaluate these criteria.

Pardee (1925) was the first to describe the symmetrical T wave inversion of myocardial infarction. Wilson in 1931 pointed out that the coronary T wave of myocardial ischemia and infarction was due to prolongation of the action potentials in the regions of the ventricle immediately adjoining the area of the infarction (Lipman and Massie 1969b). T-wave inversion simulating myocardial ischemia has also been described in healthy individuals as a normal variant (Thomas et al 1960, Chou 1986b, Lichtman et al 1973, Hane-Paparo et al 1971, Gottlieb et al 1975). The morphologic similarities of normal T wave inversion with those due to symptomatic coronary artery disease, led some authors to utilize other criteria in their differentiation, such as the angle between the QRS axis and the T wave axis (Schamroth 1976, Rowlands 1980).

Prinzmetal et al (1954) as well as Shaw et al (1954) confirmed that myocardial infarction causes diminution of the R wave and/or appearance of Q waves. Further research attempted to correlate the extent of the myocardial necrosis and the changes of the QRS complex. Experimental (Shaw et al 1954, Hillis et al 1976) as well as clinical observations (Askenazi et al 1977, Hardarson, Henning and O'Rourke 1976, Selvester et al 1972). demonstrated a relationship between the changes of the QRS complex and the extent of myocardial infarction. The work of Awan et al (1976), suggested that the results of precordial mapping of Q waves in patients with acute anterior myocardial infarction correlated well with the extent of the necrosis assessed with measurements of left ventricular dyskinesis and ejection fraction. This

- 58 -

ultimately led Selvester and his colleagues (1989) through a series of experimental and clinical studies, to formulate a QRS point scoring system for infarct sizing. They also suggested its use for calculation of the left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with myocardial infarction (MI) as discussed in detail in chapter 3.

2.3 AIMS OF THE STUDY

2.3.1 <u>Development of ECG criteria on the basis of modern</u> investigative techniques

that echocardiography, cardiac and coronary Now catheterization, and nuclear cardiology facilities are available computerized in parallel with electrocardiographic measurements, it is possible to existing ECG criteria and develop new re-evaluate criteria. This can be undertaken by correlating computerized 12 lead ECG measurements with anatomical, physiological and pathological data obtained from patients with, for example myocardial ischemia, myocardial infarction, ot left ventricular hypertrophy. The purposes of the study can be summarized as follows:

- I. Assessment of left ventricular function in patients with myocardial infarction (acute and old) based on criteria of infarct sizing derived from the scalar ECG.
- II. Improvement of interpretation of repolarization wave abnormalities of myocardial ischemia in the absence of pathological Q waves.

III. A complete evaluation of the ECG diagnosis of left

ventricular hypertrophy in its different forms and particularly, a study of the possibility of differentiating hypertrophy from enlargement.

2.3.2 <u>Myocardial ischemia and infarction: diagnosis</u> and assessment of left ventricular function

The evaluation of left ventricular function and the prediction of LV ejection fraction by Selvester's QRS point scoring system in patients with acute MI, is still in its infancy and needs more evaluation and possible modifications before it becomes well accepted. The whole idea is principally based on the concept that the QRS voltage and left ventricular ejection fraction are functions of the viable myocardium. Moreover, how precisely accurate the performance of Selvester's QRS scoring system is with respect to the following is unknown; (i) evaluation of left ventricular function in the immediate post-infarct period and three months after myocardial infarction, and (ii) exact prediction of left ventricular ejection fraction in individual patients.

Separately, a high P terminal force (PTF) in lead V1 has been shown to correlate well with raised pulmonary capillary wedge pressure in patients with acute myocardial infarction (Heikkila 1973, Chandraranta 1978). However, no study has correlated the PTF in V1 with left ventricular ejection fraction in patients in the immediate post-infarct period or with old MI. LV function of patients with acute MI in the immediate post-infarct period and three months after acute MI can be studied respectively by left ventricular ejection fraction obtained with Tc-99 and contrast LV gram ejection fractions.

repolarization wave abnormalities are Isolated recognized features of symptomatic coronary artery However, T wave inversion in the disease (CAD). precordial leads and occasionally in the inferior leads, may occur as a normal variant in healthy individuals (Thomas et al 1960, Chou 1986b, Hane-Paparo et al 1971, Lichtman et al 1973, Gottlieb et al 1975). It is also well known that pre-menopausal women may exhibit T wave Therefore, changes in the inferior leds. the significance of isolated T inversion, whether in the precordial or inferior leads and in particular lead aVF, in relation to symptomatic CAD needs investigation. Moreover, there is controversy according to the opinions of different authors over the role of the QRS-T angle in the differentiation of normal and abnormal T wave inversion.

2.3.3 Electrocardiography in LVH/enlargement

Left ventricular masses obtained from M-mode echocardiograms can be utilized for studying the ECG criteria of left ventricular hypertrophy. Moreover, from the ECG standpoint, there have been few if any studies which have tried to develop criteria for separating increased muscle mass from increased mass and volume. Cabrera introduced the terms systolic and diastolic overload to describe LVH with and without T wave

- 61 -

inversion, but no echo correlations were involved at that time (Cabrera and Monroy 1952). For these reasons it was decided to study the ECG parameters which might help to separate LVH due to pressure and volume overload, and also to evaluate the electrocardiographic concepts of systolic and diastolic overload. For the above mentioned reasons, an echocardiographic study was thought to be essential for the classification of LVH into concentric and eccentric types.

However, an echo classification of LVH/enlargement can be affected by the particular convention used for the measurement of the LV dimensions. Two different echocardiographic conventions are commonly used, namely the recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiographers (Sahn et al 1978) for the estimation of LV volume (Pombo et al 1971) and mass (Troy et al 1972) while, the so called Penn convention has been used for the calculation of LV mass (Devereux and Reichek 1977). The LV mass estimated by the Penn convention is significantly lower than the mass calculated utilizing the method described by Troy et al (Savage 1987). In the Penn convention, the endocardial echoes are excluded from measurements of the interventricular septum and the the free wall of the ventricle, thereby causing the internal dimension to be higher than when it is measured according the recommendations of the American to Society of Echocardiographers (ASE). Therefore, it would be expected that a larger Penn than ASE derived left

- 62 -

ventricular volume would be obtained for the same individual. When the effects of echocardiographically determined LV mass and volume on ECG-LVH criteria are to be studied, a decision has to be made whether to use the Penn convention for the mass and ASE for the volume, or to use regression equations converting volume from Penn to the ASE convention, because the cut-off point of left ventricular volume of 90 ml/m 2 as an indication of left ventricular dilatation has been based ASE on measurements.

An echocardiographic index called the relative wall thickness which relates the thickness of the free wall to the internal radius of the LV, has been suggested as useful in classifying LVH in a sample of the general population (Savage et al 1987). This approach resulted in defining a group of patients with increased LV mass and normal LV internal dimension. These authors referred to this group as having eccentric non-dilated LVH. However, pathophysiologically, an increased LV volume is the stimulus for eccentric LVH. Therefore, it was not clear the outset how accurately the relative wall thickness at can separate the various types of LVH/enlargement when LV volume and mass are used as a gold standard, especially so in а sample of a cardiac population where a wide variety of left ventricular geometry is expected. For this reason, it was decided to study a large sample of cardiac patients with adequate M-mode echocardiograms, from which relative wall thickness and indexed left

- 63 -

ventricular volume and mass could be derived.

In view of the availability of methods (i) to calculate left ventricular masses and volumes by echocardiography, and hence for classification of LVH/enlargement, and (ii) for computerized measurement of the 12 lead ECG, a study of the following aspects of the ECG diagnosis of LVH was designed:

- (1) The comparative value of the commonly used ECG-LVH criteria and the newly introduced Cornell criteria, which involve the amplitude of the T wave in Vl, the R wave in aVL and the S wave in V3.
- (2) The ECG parameters that correlate independently with left ventricular mass and which might therefore be used for improvement of ECG-LVH criteria.
- (3) The possibility of developing a regression equation involving ECG parameters for estimation of LV mass. The question of whether the various types of LVH require different equations also required to be investigated.
- (4) The distribution of the voltage and non-voltage criteria of ECG-LVH according to the echocardiographically determined degrees of severity.
- (5) The detection of the ECG parameters that may possibly differentiate LVH and LV enlargement.
- (6) The evaluation of the concept of systolic and diastolic overload of the ECG-LVH introduced by Caprera and Monroy (1952).

(7) How the presence of pathological Q waves in leads VI

- 64 -

V2 and V3, affects the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. All the patients in this group require to be carefully assessed for MI by clinical history, cardiac enzymes and possibly also by coronary catheterization when the latter is indicated for other reasons.

3. MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION: EVALUATION OF LEFT VENTRICULAR FUNCTION FROM THE SCALAR ELECTROCARDIOGRAM

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Left ventricular end-diastolic pressure (LVEDP) rises the majority of patients with acute myocardial in infarction (acute MI) even when uncomplicated (Hunt et al 1970, Hamosh and Cohn 1971, Karlinger and Ross 1971, Rahimatoola et al 1971). When the acute MI is transmural, LV dysfunction occurs in every patient with consequent rise of left ventricular filling pressure and this may be followed by pulmonary oedema (Heikkila et al 1971). The scalar electrocardiogram (ECG) has previously been utilized to predict LV function following acute MI through two main approaches, namely (i) by analysing the P terminal force in lead Vl, and (ii) by using Selvester's QRS scoring system (Selvester 1989).

The P terminal force in lead V1 (PTFVI) has been defined as the product of the amplitude and duration of the negative terminal deflection of the P wave in lead V1 (Morris et al 1964). Heikkila et al (1973) found that a PTFV1 \geq 3 millivolt.msec (mV.msec) correlated highly with a pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) \geq 12 mm Hg in patients with acute MI. This was also confirmed by Chandraranta and Hodge (1978). However, the value of the PTFV1 in patients with acute MI has not been studied in relation to the left ventricular ejection fraction, especially when the latter represents the global LV function which can be quantitated non-invasively both by echocardiography and radio-isotope scans.

A QRS scoring system (37 criteria/29 points) for infarct sizing based on computer simulation of the sequence of ventricular activation has been developed by Selvester and his associates (Selvester et al 1965, Selvester et al 1967, Selvester et al 1968). An extended QRS scoring system (54 criteria/32 points) was found to correlate better with infarct size at postmortem than the original system (Selvester, Sanmarco, Solomon and Wagner 1982, Selvester, Solomon and Wagner 1982). However, the 54 criteria/32 points scoring system which permits assessment of left ventricular function has not been widely studied in acute MI. It remains unclear whether the QRS scoring system can predict, with a reasonable degree of accuracy, the ejection fraction (EF) in individual patients with acute MI. The effect of the site of the infarct on the prediction of EF and on the 54 criteria/32 points scoring system also needs to be determined.

For these reasons, it was decided to study Technetium 99 (Tc 99) derived ejection fractions in relation to the PTFV1 and the 54 criteria/32 points scoring system in patients with acute myocardial infarction (acute MI). Moreover, impaired left ventricular function is an important factor in predicting survival after myocardial infarction. Adverse prognosis has been demonstrated after MI in patients with a low ejection fraction

- 67 -

(Hammermeister 1979a). The multicentre post-infarction research group (1983) reported that patients with a high global ejection fraction had a better one year survival after myocardial infarction independent of the extent of coronary artery disease. However, the correlation of left ventricular ejection fraction estimated from contrast left ventriculograms with Selvester's QRS scoring system and/or the PTFVl in patients with old MI remains to be clarified. For this reason, left ventricular ejection fractions of a group of patients with an MI more than 3 months old were also studied with respect to Selvester's QRS scoring system and the PTFVl.

3.2 PATIENTS AND METHODS

3.2.1 Acute myocardial infarction

Consecutive patients who had chest pain suggestive of cardiac origin or who were considered clinically to have suffered an acute MI were admitted to the coronary care All patients unit and included in the study. were age, sex and initially considered regardless of co-existent medical conditions, but some were excluded cardiovascular of account major subsequently on complications. Furthermore, patients with clinical problems that might affect the P wave were excluded, e.g. disease, cor pulmonale, aortic and mitral valve supraventricular arrhythmias or atrial fibrillation. electrocardiographic left ventricular Patients with hypertrophy were also excluded from the evaluation of the PTFV1 as the latter is known to be related to hypertrophy of the LV (Romhilt and Scott 1972). Diagnosis of acute MI was made retrospectively in accordance with W.H.O. criteria (W.H.O. Report 1971) which are based on three daily serial ECGs and routine enzymes.

Blood samples for creatine phosphokinase (CPK) were taken 4 hourly up to 30 hours (maximum 7 samples). ECGs were recorded on a Siemens Mingorec 4, or on a locally developed computer compatible electrocardiograph (Watts and Shoat 1987). ECGs were analysed by a computer program (Macfarlane et al 1984) which allowed accurate measurements of amplitude and duration of ECG waves. The ECGs were also checked manually to detect notches in the QRS complex and to exclude possible computer errors. A11 ECGs were recorded at a speed of 25 mm/sec. and a sensitivity of one millivolt per centimeter. A PTFV1 > 4.0 mV.msec is considered as abnormal in our laboratory. and QRS score based on the 54 criteria/32 The PTFV1, point system (figure 3.1), were calculated for each ECG 3rd day post MI. The diagnosis of acute MI was on the confirmed by Thallium 201 scans obtained both in the 45 left degree oblique and anteroposterior anterior projections on admission. These were repeated after approximately 24 hours. Radionuclide EFs from Tc 99 scans 3rd day post infarct and were were calculated on the converted to predicted constrast left ventriculographic gram) EFs by a correction factor used (LV in our laboratory (Hutton 1987):

Predicted LV gram $EF = (Radionuclide EF \times 1.2) + 6$

- 69 -



If > 1 criteria in bracket met, select $\underline{1}$ with most points Criteria in bracket with same score are "ored" is. even if 2 or more criteria met, the point is bcored only once.

Figure 3.1

Selvester's 54 criteria/32 point scoring system for infarct sizing. The point scores obtained from the utilized to calculate the total loss of the patient are myocardial muscle as every point represents 38 loss of the left ventricular muscle.

The latest version of the 54 criteria/32 points scoring system including recent modifications (Selvester 1989), was used for calculation of the ECG predicted EF as follows;

ECG Predicted EF = 65% - (3 x QRS score) 3.2.2 Old myocardial infarction

Consecutive patients with a history of myocardial infarction (MI) more than three months old were included in the study provided that they had post-infarct angina which did not respond to medical treatment thereby necessitating further clinical investigation. Reversible myocardial ischemia was demonstrated in all the patients by (ECG) treadmill and/or thallium exercise tests. The exclusion criteria in this study population included left bundle branch block, left ventricular hypertrophy, valvular heart disease and atrial fibrillation. Computerized measurements of the amplitude and the duration of the ECG waves were used for QRS scoring and calculation of the PTFV1. However, the amplitude and duration of notched waves were measured manually.

Percutaneous left heart catheterization and coronary angiography were performed as described previously (Grossman and Barry 1988). Contrast left ventriculography (LV gram) was performed using a single plane right anterior oblique view (RAO), or as biplane with left lateral and anteroposterior views. Area length measurements of RAO and biplane views were utilized to calculate the end-systolic and end-diastolic

- 71 -
volumes of the left ventricle (Dodge et al 1960). As beats interfere with ventricular the premature measurements of the ventricular volumes, the first normal contraction after a ventricular ectopic beat was excluded from area-length measurements. The longitudinal axis and the surface area of the end-systolic and end-diastolic frames were measured from the cineangiograms by а digitizer (Cherry CPA3 - BIBB) with reference to the external diameter of the catheter. The short axis was calculated from the following formula:

 $D = \underline{4 A}$

3.14 L

where D is the short axis

A is the surface area

L is the long axis

The volumes of the end-systolic and end-diastolic frames were respectively calculated from the RAO and oiplane LV grams from the following equations (Rackley 1976):

 $V (RAO) = 3.14 L . D^2 cm^3$

V (biplane) = (4/3) (3.14) (L/2) (D lat/2) (D PA/2)cm³ where V is the volume

L is the long axis

D is the short axis of the RAO

D lat is the short axis of the lateral view

and D PA is the short axis of the anteroposterior

view

The ejection fractions were calculated from the following formula:

Ejection fraction = end-diast. vol. - end-syst. vol.

end-diastolic volume

The calculation of the PTFV1 and the Selvester QRS scores for the patients with old MI were made as mentioned above for those with acute MI.

3.3 RESULTS

3.3.1 Clinical data

Thirty-eight patients with acute MI (24 men and 14 women, mean age 55.4 and age range 36-74 years) completed the study. They included 17 patients with acute anterior 21 patients with acute inferior MI. Their radioand nuclide EF ranged from 9% to 59% with a mean of 26.1% while the range of their QRS score was 0 - 20 with a mean of 8.23 points. Their ECGs showed the following additional features - one left axis deviation and 2 right bundle branch blocks. The relationships of the PTFV1 and QRS point scoring system to the Tc 99 EFs are discussed separately.

Thirty-three patients with old MI completed the study (23 men, 10 women, age range of 30-69 years and mean age of 53.9 years). They included 22 and 11 patients respectively with old inferior and old anterior MI. Their mean LV gram EF was 48.69% with a range of 18% - 75% while the range of their QRS scores was 0 - 18 points with a mean of 5.96 points.

- 73 -

3.3.2 <u>P terminal force in lead Vl and Tc 99 EFs in</u> acute MI

A scattergram of PTFV1 versus Tc 99 EFs in the patients with either acute anterior or inferior MI is shown in figure 3.2. The mean PTFV1 of the 38 patients was 5.2 mV.msec with a range of 0.0 to 15.1 mV.msec. The mean PTFV1 was 6.7 ± 0.42 mV.msec (range 0.0 - 15.1) in acute anterior MI and 4.0 ± 2.95 mV.msec (range 0.00 -11.3) in acute inferior MI respectively (table 3.1). Thus the PTFV1 was significantly higher (p < 0.05) in patients with acute anterior compared with acute inferior MI. Moreover, the correlation of PTFV1 and Tc 99 EFs was poor in acute inferior MI (r = 0.103) but weakly positive (r = 0.525) in acute anterior MI (table 3.1).

An abnormal PTFV1 \geq 4.0 mV.msec was found in 13/17 (76%) and 12/21 (59%) of acute anterior and acute inferior MI respectively (table 3.2). All 38 patients had Tc 99 EF < 40% except one with acute inferior MI. A PTFV1 \geq 8.0 mV.msec was found in 8 (7 anterior and 1 inferior) out of 38 (21%) patients and all had Tc 99 EF < 25% (table 3.2). No patient in this study had clinical or electrocardiographic LVH.

3.3.3 Selvester's QRS scoring system and EF in patients

with acute MI

The QRS point scores, Tc 99 EFs, predicted LV gram EFs and ECG predicted EFs of the individual patients with either acute anterior or inferior MI, are shown in tables 3.3 and 3.4. The mean QRS score as well as EFs obtained



Figure 3.2

P terminal force in lead V1 (PTFV1) the Correlation of and the Technetium-99 (Tc-99) ejection fraction (EF)in patients with acute myocardial infarction (acute MI). The diamonds represent the patients with acute anterior MI (r -0.525) while the squares represent the acute inferior The PTFV1 millivolt. MI (r = -0.103). is measured as milliseconds.

Table 3.1 PTFVI and Tc 99 EFs of patients with acute myocardial infarction.

Infarct	PTFV1	TC 99 EF
Site	(mV.msec)	(
Anterior		
mean	6.7 + 0.42	20.82 + 8.53
range	(0.00 - 15.1)	(06 - 38)
Infecioc		
mean	4.0 <u>+</u> 2.95	30.38 ± 8.73
range	(0.00 - 11.3)	(12 59)

Table 3.2	Technetium-99 EF and PT	F-Vl in relation t	o the sites of acute	
	myocardial infarction: dysfunction.	comparison with s	everity of LV	
Infarct sit	ce TC-99 EF < 40 8	TC-99 EF < 25	8 PTFVl ≥ 4.0	PTFV1 > 8

Infarct site	TC-99 EF < 408	TC-99 EF < 25%	PTFV1 > 4.0 mV.msec	PTFV1 > 8.0 mV.msec
Anterior n=17	17/17 (100%)	13/17 (76%)	13/17 (76%)	7/17 (41\$)
Inferior n=21	20/21 (99%)	2/21 (9%)	12/21 (59%)	1/21 (4.5%)

ł

Table 3.3	Tc 99 EFs, Predicted LV gram EFs, QRS point score and ECG predicted
	EFs of patients with acute anterior MI.

Patient	Sex	age(yrs)	Tc 99 EF(%)	Predicted LV gram EF(%)	QRS point score	ECG predicted EF (%)
1.	Σ	69	6	16.8	20	S
2.	ы	49	24	34.8	10	35
з •	Σ	53	15	24	12	29
4.	Σ	57	24	34.8	8	41
5.	£	49	21	31.2	18	11
6 .	۲.	56	24	34.8	9	47
7.	X	51	27	38.4	7	59
з.	X	58	16	25.2	5	50
.6	W	71	14	22.8	8	41
10.	Ĺ	52	17	26.4	2	59
11.	لتا	57	9	13.2	13	26
12.	Σ	40	14	22.8	8	41
13.	Σ	63	17	26.4	12	29
14.	Σ	48	24	34.8	7	44
15.	Ĺ	57	38	51.6	10	35
16.	W	46	31	43.2	8	41
17.	Ψ	51	33	45.6	8	41

Table 3.4	Tc 99 ECG p1	EFs, predict redicted EFs	in pati	rám EFs, QRS po ents with acuto	oint score a e inferior l	and MI.
Patient	Sex	Age (yrs)	Tc 99 EF(%)	Predicted LV gram EF(\$)	QRS point score	ECG predicted EF (%)
1.	Σ	48	23	33.6	6	38
2.	Σ	61	30	42	9	47
•	ĹĿ	60	29	40.8	2	57
4.	Σ	51	12	20.7	7	44
5.	Σ	64	30	42	8	41
.9	٤	65	25	36	11	32
7.	Σ	47	25	36	15	20
8.	Ĺ	62	30	42	S	50
9.	٤ų	74	29	40.8	12	29
10.	لت	67	28	39.8	S	50
11.	ĹŦ.ı	48	28	39.8	00	65
12.	لت	63	20	30	11	32
13.	Σ	56	35	48	8	41
14.	Σ	32	35	48	S	50
15.	Σ	65	37	50.4	-1	62
16.	Σ	35	35	48	8	41
17.	Ŀı	47	30	42	٣	56
13.	Σ	45	32	44.4	9	47
19.	Σ	55	31	43.2	7	44
20.	Σ	47	35	48	ഹ	50
21.	ſz.,	54	59	76.8	12	29

ànd	MI.
score	ferior
s point	sute inf
QRS	h ac
EFs,	wit
V gràm	atients
predicted L	ted EFs in p
Tc 99 EFs,	ECG predic

1 | | | |

1 ļ 1

I

۱ I ۱

l

radionuclide studies, the predicted LV gram and the trom ECG, are shown for acute anterior and inferior MI (table 3.5). The QRS score correlated poorly with Tc-99 in acute anterior MI (r = 0.338) and not at all in acute inferior MI (r = -0.007) which resulted a wide in discrepancy between the Tc-99 ejection fractions and the ORS scores in the anterior and inferior groups both (figures 3.3 and 3.4). The correlation of the ORS score with predicted LV gram EFs was also poor in acute anterior and non-existent in acute inferior MI (r values -0.335 of and -0.007 respectively). Statistically significant differences (p < 0.05) were observed between Tc-99 ECG predicted EFs both in acute anterior and and inferior MI. There was no significant difference between ECG and LV gram predicted EFs in acute inferior MI although there was a significant difference in the anterior group. However, despite the absence of significant differences between the predicted LV gram and ECG predicted EFs in the patients with acute inferior MI, the confidence intervals were wide (- 8.57 to 5.46) which indicates that large differences could occur in individual patients with respect to predicted LV gram and ECG predicted EFs. A QRS score > 2 points was found in 16 (94%) out of the 17 acute anterior and 18 (85%) of the 21 acute inferior MI patients all of whom had a Tc 99 EF < 35%. No patient with acute anterior MI had a score < 2 although 10% of the patients with acute inferior MI had a score < 2 but an EF < 35% (table 3.6).

range (12-59) (20.4-76.8) (0-10) (20-65)	nfarct Site nterior mean range nferior mean	Tc 99 EF (%) 20.82 <u>+</u> 8.53 (6-38) (6-38) 30.38 <u>+</u> 8.73	<pre>Pred. LV gram EF (%) 30.98 ± 10.24 (13.2-51.6) 42.47 ± 10.4</pre>	QRS score points 9.23 ± 4.8 (2-20) 6.95 ± 3.85	ECG EF (%) 37.29 ± 14.4 (5-59) 44.85 ± 11.11
	range	(12-59)	(20.4-76.8)	(0-10)	(20-65)

- 81 -

۱

1

ł

۱

1

| | | |



Figure 3.3

Selvester's QRS score with Technetium-99 Correlation o£ Ejection Fraction (Tc-99 EF) in patients with acute myocardial anterior infarction. There was poor а correlation (r = -0.338).



QRS score

Figure 3.4

Correlation of Selvester's QRS score with Technetium-99 Ejection Fractions (Tc-99 EF) in patients with acute inferior myocardial infarction. There was no correlation (r = -0.007). Table 3.6 QRS score ≥ 2 in LV dysfunction in acute myocardial infarction.

QRS Score	Infarct Size	Tc 99 EF < 35%	Tc 99 EF> 35%
> 2	Anterior	16 (94%)	1 (6%)
	Inferior	18 (85%)	nil
< 2	Anterior	nil	nil
	Inferior	2 (10%)	1 (5%)

3.3.4 <u>Catheterization and angiographic data in</u> patients with old MI

3.3.4.1 Old inferior MI

The extent of significant coronary artery disease (narrowing > 70%), left ventricular end-diastolic pressure (LVEDP) and ejection fraction (EF) were assessed all patients. All the patients had triple vessel in disease (3VD) except two, one of whom had disease in the right coronary artery (RCA) and the left anterior descending (LAD) while the other had a diseased RCA. The LVEDP in the old inferior MI patients ranged from 2 mean - 30 mm Hg with a mean of 11.13 mm Hg, while their EFs ranged from 18% to 75% with a mean of 47.7% (table 3.7). Only two patients in the inferior MI group had an EF < 35%, their values being 18% and 28% respectively.

3.3.4.2 Old anterior MI

There were 5 patients who had triple vessel disease (3VD), one patient with diseased RCA and LAD (2VD), and 5 patients with single vessel disease (1VD) affecting the LAD only. The mean LVEDP was 8.9 mm Hg with a range of 3 - 15 mm Hg, while EFs ranged from 25% to 75% with a mean of 51.2% (table 3.8). The LVEDP was significantly higher in patients with old inferior MI (p < 0.05) than in those with old anterior MI. However, there were no significant differences between the two groups of patients with old MI with regard to contrast LV gram EF using a non-paired t test.

ta of	
ectrocardiographic dat	
and ele	MT
angiographic	n old inferior
Catheterization,	the nationts with
Table 3.7	

		cire bo				1 4 •				
No.	Age (yrs)	Sex	AP	Catheteriz LVEDP (mm Hg)	ation Dê CAD	រដែល ខេក្ខ ខេក្ខ	Electrocardi QRS score	og råpt EF\$	nic Dàtá PTFV1 mV/msec	
 	- - - 									i i
l.	48	Σ	132/80	20	3VD	36	m	56	0.34	
2.	56	ł2	120/72	30	3VD	51	0	65	8.48	
э. С	56	Σ	160/90	10	2VD	72	9	47	5.16	
4.	5 L	ជ	100/60	9	3VD	32	9	47	1.45	
5.	61	Σ	144/80	7	3VD	60	4	53	3.36	
.9	52	Σ	120/70	2	lVD	57	-1	62	2.32	
7.	41	Σ	180/60	22	3VD	48	0	65	2.04	
8.	52	Σ	160/80	2	2VD	45	15	20	0.00	
.6	39	Σ	110/80	12	3VD	52	8	41	4.8	
10.	56	£	110/70	2	3VD	42	18	11	1.36	
11.	58	Σ	165/80	12	3VD	75	4	53	0,00	
12.	69	Ŀ	125/70	7	3VD	28	9	47	1.47	
13.	41	Σ	125/75	7	3VD	61	9	47	0.0	
14.	49	W	125/75	8	3VD	65	4	53	5.00	
15.	61	Ľ.,	180/80	15	3VD	18	7	44	3.48	
16.	56	Σ	180/90	12	3VD	36	6	38	3.15	
17.	59	ς.	140/76	10	3 V D	37	5	50	2.00	
18.	59	W	120/70	10	3VD	32	10	35	4.97	
19.	54	Σ	160/60	10	3VD	56	9	47	3.40	
20.	56	Σ	150/70	10	3VD	34	S	50	2.76	
21.	48	նել	150/85	17	3VD	43	7	44	2.44	
22.	61	W	130/70	8	3VD	63	9	47	1.68	

111

Catheterization, angiographic and electrocardiographic Table 3.8

data of the patients with old anterior MI.

No	Age	Sex	Cath	neterizat	ion Data	_	Electrocard	10g raph	ic Data
	(yrs)		BP	LVEDP	CAD	२ म	QRS score	88 13	PTFV1
1.	58	E E E	110/70	4	3VD	25	10	35	4.76
2.	42	Ψ	124/80	15	IVD	39	2	Ŋ	3.06
ď.	53	¥	116/72	15	IVD	31	12	29	3.06
4.	53	ſr.	140/72	10	1VD	41	9	47	5.18
5.	54	Ĺ	150/80	Ŋ	IVD	49	9	47	5.40
6.	52	Ψ	180/95	10	3VD	75	e	50	3.70
7.	58	W	160/80	m	3 V D	66	2	59	4.10
а. 8	59	Σ	120/80	7	3VD	67	4	53	1.9
.6	50	Σ	130/80	12	lVD	66	7	44	1.36
10.	68	بتآ	140/60	6	3VD	61	ę	56	1.86
11.	56	Σ	140/75	8	2VD	44	£	56	3.76

1 1

3.3.5 <u>P terminal force in lead Vl in patients with</u> old MI

In patients with old inferior MI, the PTFV1 ranged from 0.00 to 8.48 mV.msec with a mean of 2.72 mV.msec, while in the old anterior MI group it ranged from 1.36 to 5.40 mV.msec with a mean of 3.28 mV.msec (table 3.9). The in the patients with old anterior MI was PTFV1 significantly higher (p < 0.05) than in the patients with inferior MI. However, the PTFV1 correlated well old with the LVEDP (r = 0.449) in patients with old inferior MI, but it did not correlate with the LVEDP (r = 0.525) in patients with old anterior MI in view of the smaller Moreover, the PTFVl did of patients. not number correlate with the contrast LV gram ejection fraction in both old anterior (r= 0.383) and old inferior MI (r= 0.061).

3.3.6 Selvester's QRS score in patients with old MI

The QRS score ranged from 2 to 10 with a mean of 5.54 in the patients with old anterior MI, while the patients with old inferior MI had a mean QRS score of 6.2 with a range of 0 to 18 (table 3.9). There were no significant differences between the two groups of patients with old MI with respect to the QRS score (non-paired t test). However, the QRS score correlated well but negatively with the contrast LV gram ejection fractions in the patients with old anterior MI (r = .0.707) but there was a poor correlation (r = 0.252) between the QRS score and the contrast LV gram ejections in the patients

- 6 • 2	Mean, standard	deviation	and ran	ge of	LVEDP,	contrast	LV g <i>r</i> an	EF,
	QRS score, ECG	predicted	EF and	PTFV1	of old	anterior	and old	
	infe <i>r</i> ior MI pat	tients.						

PTFV1 (mV.msec)	3.46+1.36 3.46+1.36 1.9-5.4 2.73+2.06 0-8.48
ECG predicted EF (%)	47.8+9.1 29-59 44.9+14.4 11-65
QRS score	5.54 <u>+</u> 3.1 2.12 6.18 <u>+</u> 4.22 0-18
LV gram EF (%)	51.2±16.5 25-75 47.4±15.08 18-75
LVEDP (mm Hg)	nean <u>+</u> SD 8.9 <u>+</u> 4.06 3-15 nean <u>+</u> SD 11.1 <u>+</u> 6.42 2-30
Site of M	Anterior r n=11 Inferior r n=22

- 89 -

with old inferior MI. Moreover, there was a good correlation (r = 0.637) between the ECG predicted EFs and the contrast LV gram EFs in patients with old anterior MI but not in the patients with old inferior MI (r = 0.242).

3.4 DISCUSSION

3.4.1 <u>P terminal force in lead Vl and LV dysfunction</u> in MI

Morris and associates (1964) studied 100 normal subjects and 87 patients with aortic and mitral valve diseases. They found that the product of the amplitude and the duration of the negative deflection of the P wave lead V1 which they called "P terminal force in lead in V1" was more negative than -0.03 mm.sec (= -3 mV.msec) only 2.5% of the normal population but in 92% of in patients with left sided valvular heart disease. Romhilt and Scott (1972) noted that the signs of left atrial abnormality satisfying the Morris criterion (1964) for an abnormal PTFV1 were present in 76% of patients during acute episodes of pulmonary oedema, of which half were reversible after a few days. These changes may indicate that volume and pressure overload rather than the atrial mass is responsible for changes in PTFV1 (Chung 1980a). abnormal PTFV1 > 0.03 mm.sec has been found to An correlate highly with raised pulmonary capillary wedge pressure in patients with acute MI (Heikkila et al 1973, Chandraranta and Hodge 1978). Although the preload and left ventricular filling pressures are important factors

- 90 -

affecting left ventricular function, the ejection fraction represents a global function of the left ventricle which can be evaluated non-invasively to categorize patients with acute MI into those with good and bad prognosis. However, the value of the PTFVl in the assessment of LV function has not been studied in patients with acute MI.

In this study, there was a negative correlation between the PTFV1 and Tc 99 EF in patients with acute anterior MI (r=-0.525) but the PTFV1 did not correlate with TC 99 EF in patients with acute inferior MI (r = 0.103). The PTFVl was significantly higher (p < 0.05) in patients with acute anterior compared to those with acute inferior MI. All patients had a Tc 99 EF < 40% except one with acute inferior MI. The results in table 3.2 reveal that the magnitude of the PTFV1 appeared to reflect the severity of LV dysfunction in acute MI, particularly in the anterior group. The latter was shown by the finding that severe LV dysfunction i.e. EF < 25% associated with a criterion of PTFVl > 8 m.sec in was patients with acute MI (3rd day postinfarct).

The mean LVEDP was significantly higher (p < 0.05) in patients with old inferior MI than in those with old MI (table 3.9). Furthermore the anterior PTFVl correlated well with the LVEDP in old inferior ΜI (r = 0.449). However the correlation of PTFVl with LVEDP in old anterior MI was poor despite a higher $(r^2 0.525)$ than in old inferior MI (r = 0.449) due to smaller

number of patients with old anterior MI (tables 3.7 and This finding suggests that PTFV1 correlates with 3.8). the LVEDP in patients with old MI only when there is associated LV dysfunction with increased preload. This also demonstrates the association of abnormal PTFVl and raised left atrial pressure overload. The paradoxical correlation of the PTFVl with LV dysfunction in acute and old MI with respect to the site of the MI (anterior or inferior) is probably related to the extent of the infarct. However in the acute stage of myocardial infarction, associated myocardial ischemia adds to the LV dysfunction while the ischemic injury is not represented in the QRS scoring system.

3.4.2 Selvester's QRS scoring and LV function in MI

Prognosis after MI and functional reserve capacity are related to the infarct size. Ideker et al (1978) have shown that infarct size and LV function are inversely related with a high correlation (r = 0.88). LV EF was also found to be one of the most important prognostic factors after MI (Hammermeister, De Roun and The adverse prognostic effects of Dodge 1979). both infarct size and poor LV function are well known. Patients with infarct sizes approaching 40% with EF < 35% have an annual mortality rate of more than 20% (Nelson et al 1975, Geltman et al 1979, CASS Principal Investigators and Associates 1983).

Left ventricular ejection fraction can be calculated from contrast LV grams (Dodge et al 1983),

- 92 -

echocardiograms (Pombo et al 1971), and radionuclide studies (Ashburn et al 1978). However in comparison with the previous investigations, the ECG is non-invasive, cheap and easily reproducible. Myocardial infarction causes diminution of R wave and/or appearance of the Q wave (Hillis et al 1976, Prinzmetal et al 1954, Shaw et al 1954). The QRS point scoring system has been designed to predict infarct size and LV function in patients with old MI (Selvester 1989). The Selvester QRS scoring system was found to correlate well with infarct size in old anterior (Ideker et al 1982), old inferior (Roark et al 1983) and old posterolateral infarcts (Ward et al 1984).

An extended 54 criteria/32 points system was found to correlate better with infarct size than the original 37 criteria/29 points system (Selvester et al 1982a. Selvester et al 1982b). Selvester (1989) also suggested an equation from which EF can be predicted from the QRS point score. However, it remained unclear whether the QRS scoring system could predict with a reasonable degree of accuracy the EF in individual patients with acute MI especially so because the 54 criteria/32 points system has not been widely studied particularly with respect to the site of the infarct. In addition other studies have that the 37 criteria/29 points scoring system shown correlates well with radionuclide EF on the third day (Palmeri et al 1982) and > 3 months post infarct (DePace et al 1982). An increase of the QRS score on day 1, 2

- 93 -

and 3 after acute inferior MI is expected (Anderson et al 1983). Therefore, for the present study, ECGs recorded on the 3rd day post-infarct were used.

Development of the QRS system and its validation was based on contrast biplane ventriculograms (Hindman et al al 1978). 1985, Selvester et As radionuclide scans underestimate EFs, the ECG predicted EFs were also compared with predicted LV gram EFs from the regression equations used in our laboratory and poor correlation was The reasons for the differences in Tc 99 and obtained. predicted ECG EFs (table 3.5) are not clearly understood but probably are due to the fact that the QRS scoring system represents infarct size (necrotic tissue) while function of the viable myocardium. The the ΕF is а results in tables 3.3 -3.6 reveal that the 54 criteria/32 points scoring system is of limited value in the prediction of EF in individual patients with acute MI. However the system was useful in separating patients with acute MI and good LV function (score < 2 points) from those with LV dysfunction (score > 2 points). Loss of viable myocardium leads to suppression of LV function as was demonstrated in this study by finding that a QRS score > 2 points was associated with 35% in 94% and 85% of acute anterior and Tc 99 EF < inferior MI patients respectively.

A low score with significant LV dysfunction observed in two patients might have been due to additional ischemic left ventricular dysfunction as ECG signs of

- 94 -

ischemia are not represented in the QRS score. The equation for calculation of ECG predicted EF uses the mean of EFs (65%) for all patients which might explain the variations in ECG predicted EFs; the mean contrast LV gram EF equals 0.67 ± 0.08 (SD) in normal subjects (Rackley et al 1980). Furthermore, EF is affected by many other factors not reflected by the QRS score such as the loading conditions of the LV (preload and afterload), circulatory catecholamines which are raised in acute MI, heart rate and medications such as betablockers, calcium channel blockers, nitrates and anti-arrhythmic drugs.

The reason for the poor correlation of QRS score and contrast LV gram EFs in old inferior MI is not known but probably one explanation is QRS underscoring, because it is well established that electrocardiographic changes of inferior MI may regress or even disappear with time due to overgrowth of viable myocardium on the myocardial scar.

6/33 (18%) patients with old MI had contrast LV gram EFs < 35% of the order of 28%, 18%, 32%, 34%, 25%, and 31% with QRS scores of 4,7, 10, 5,10 and 12 respectively (tables 3.7 and 3.8). Therefore it was not possible to utilize the QRS scores to separate patients with old MI into those with good LV function and LV dysfunction because there were many other patients who had higher QRS scores with good EFs.

3.5 CONCLUSIONS

It can be concluded that:

(I) The magnitude of the PTFV1 appears to reflect the severity of LV dysfunction in patients with acute MI. A value of \geq 8 mV.msec was found in 8/38 (21%) of the patients with acute MI (7 anterior and 1 inferior) and all had Tc 99 EF < 25%.

(II) The PTFVl in old inferior MI associated with extensive coronary artery disease, correlated well with the LVEDP. This finding as well as (I) may have implications for the ECG diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy by affecting the point scoring system of Romhilt-Estes.

(III) The 54 criteria/32 point scoring system (3rd day post-infarct) is helpful in separating patients with acute MI with good LV function (score < 2 points) from those with LV dysfunction (score > 2 points).

(IV) Utilization of the QRS scoring system did not allow classification of patients with old MI into those with good LV function and LV dysfunction.

(V) At this stage it is difficult to use the ECG scoring system to predict accurately the EF from the ECG in individual patients either with acute or old myocardial infarction.

In summary, Selvester's 54 criteria/32 points scoring system cannot be utilized to predict EF from ECG in individual patients with acute or old MI. Nevertheless, this scoring system was useful in separating patients with acute MI who had good LV function from those with LV dysfunction. However, Selvester's 54 criteria/32 points scoring system was not able to classify patients with old into those with good LV function and others with LV ΜT dysfunction. This is the first study which has showed that severe LV dysfunction i.e. EF < 25% can be predicted from the ECG with a criterion of PTFV1 > 8 mV.msec in patients with acute MI (3rd day post-infarct).

4. ISOLATED REPOLARIZATION WAVE ABNORMALITIES AND SYMPTOMATIC CORONARY ARTERY DISEASE

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Repolarization abnormalities are recognized features of coronary artery disease (CAD) particularly when associated with pathological Q waves and/or ST segment deviations. However, T wave abnormalities without pathological Q waves and/or ST segment deviations are not uncommon and their interpretation in relation to CAD is open to question, especially in the inferior leads, particularly aVF. A wide angle between the QRS and T wave axis has been claimed to separate normal and abnormal T wave changes in the frontal plane. In particular, Schamroth (1976) suggested that a QRS-T angle > 60 degrees as an isolated criterion is an indication of myocardial disease, including ischemia. This is supported by Chung (1980b), but Rowlands (1980) suggests that an angle > 45 degrees between the QRS and T wave axes is abnormal (figure 4.1). Therefore, it was decided to study the role of QRS-T angle in a group of patients with documented symptomatic CAD with particular emphasis on T wave abnormality in the inferior leads and to compare the findings with those derived from a group of apparently healthy individuals.

4.2 METHODS

Patients who had symptomatic CAD for which they were to undergo coronary arteriography were considered for



Figure 4.1

Rowlands criteria for normal QRS-T angle. In this figure it is shown that the normal range of the QRS axes is from -30 to +90 degrees (light shading), while for the T wave axis, the normal ranges from -75 to +135 degrees. However, according to Rowlands, the T wave axis cannot be regarded as normal or abnormal without reference to the QRS axis. He suggests that the T wave axis is abnormal if it differs from the QRS axis by more than 45 degrees in either direction.

inclusion in the study provided that they had (i) isolated T wave inversion without pathological Q wave and/or ST segment deviations in lead aVF with or without T wave inversion in lead I, (ii) no history of old myocardial infarction, and (iii) no acquired or congenital heart disease that might cause T wave inversion. The electrocardiograms were recorded either by a Siemens Mingorec 4 or by a locally developed computer compatible electrocardiograph (Watts and Shoat 1987). All the leads were recorded simultaneously and the degree of T wave inversion, as well as the QRS-T angle, measured by computer using a locally developed was program described elsewhere (Macfarlane et al 1986). As a part of an ongoing study (Macfarlane et al 1985) of 1315 apparently healthy normals, 12 lead ECGs were recorded from 395 individuals aged \geq 40 years (242 men and 153 women). All the healthy volunteers were screened by a physician.

4.3 RESULTS

12 patients (9 male, 3 female, age range 49-66 with a mean age of 58.7 years) with symptomatic coronary artery disease and isolated T wave abnormalities in the limb leads but no pathological Q waves and/or ST segment deviations were studied. Their QRS and T wave axes, and the QRS-T angle are shown in table 4.1.

All had significant coronary artery disease on coronary angiography (narrowing \geq 70%) which revealed that 10 had triple vessel disease. The remaining two had

'fáble 4.l	QRS	axis, T	Wave å	ixis and	QRS-T ang	le of th	e patien	ts studied.
Pátient	Sex	Age	QRS a	xis	T-wave axi	s QR	T −S	T avF amplitude
		(yrs)						microvolt
	Σ	62			60 -	1 F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	03	- 53
2.	Σ	55	0	96	- 12		18	- 78
з.	¥	63	0	0	- 21		21	- 60
4 .	X	61			- 20		31	- 113
ۍ •	Ψ	60		8	- 20		38	- 91
.9	Σ	62	-,	[]	- 39		50	- 148
7.	£.	66	ı	02	- 59		57	- 65
8.	Σ	59	7	16	- 15		61	- 85
.6	ц	49	,	11	- 23		64	- 61
10.	Σ	60		18	- 55		73	- 88
11.	W	51	I	3	- 39		76	- 119
12.	Ŀı	56		14	174	I	130	- 51
Mean		58.7	+],	1. 5	-15.6	(*)	30.2	- 84.4
Range)	49->66)	(13 -)	<pre>+46) (</pre>		4) (-130) -> +76)	(-5 -> -148)

- 101 -

•

double vessel disease; one of them had disease of the left anterior descending and circumflex arteries while the other had right coronary and circumflex arteries affected.

The results of the QRS-T angle are shown below:

- 1. The mean QRS axis from all patients was + 14.5 with a range of -13 to + 46 degrees while their mean T wave axis was -15.6 with a range of -89 to +174 degrees.
- 2. A narrow QRS-T angle below 60 degrees was found in 7/12 (58%) patients. They included 6 men and 1 woman with a mean age of 61.2 years and a range of 55-66 years. Their mean QRS axis was +5.4 with a range of -6 to +18 degrees. The mean T wave axis in these patients was -25.7 degrees with a range of -9 to -59 degrees.
- 3. A QRS-T angle exceeding 60 degrees (figure 4.2) was found in 5/12 (42%) patients (table 4.1) who included 3 men and 2 women with an age range of 49-60 years and a mean age of 55.2 years. The QRS axis of four of them ranged from -13 to +46 degrees with a mean of +23 degrees and their T wave axis ranged from -15 to -89 degrees with a mean of -45.5 degrees. One patient had a QRS axis of 44 degrees and a T wave axis of +174 degrees on account of T wave abnormalities in lead I.
- 4. A QRS-T angle less than 45 degrees (figure 4.3) was found in 5/12 (42%) patients. Their QRS axes

Table 4.2	The mean <u>+</u> SD an	d the ranges of the (2RS-T angle in a sample of
	1315 apparently	healthy subjects.	
Age Group	Sex	Number of	QRS-T angle
(years)		individuals	(degrees)
18-29	Male	265	16.6 ± 23.9
			(-39 - 71)
	Female	317	12.5 ± 25.1
			(-49 - 59)
30-39	Male	220	7.2 ± 27.3
			(-61 - 59)
	Female	118	10.6 ± 21.7
			(-47 - 61)
40-49	Mäle	117	-4.8 ± 26.3
			(-67 - 37)
	Female	73	-13.0 ± 27.1
			(-82 - 40)
50 +	Male	125	-13.0 ± 27.8
			(-82 - 40)
	Female	80	-15.0 ± 27.8
			(-89 - 26)

1



Figure 4.2

•

Wide QRS-T angle and symptomatic coronary artery disease. Electrocardiogram of a 53 year old male showing T wave inversion in leads I, II, III, aVF, V5 and V6 due to triple vessel disease documented by coronary anglography. The QRS-T angle was 77 degrees.

- 104 -



Figure 4.3

•

Narrow QRS-T angle and symptomatic corona ry artery Electrocardiogram of disease. а 62 year old male patient showing T wave inversion in leads II, III and aVF due to triple vessel disease documented by coronary angiography. The QRS-T angle was degree (< 45 zero degrees).

ranged from -6 to +18 with a mean of +5.8 degrees while the T wave axis ranged from -9 to -20 degrees with a mean of -16.4 degrees.

- 5. A QRS-T angle > 45 degrees was found in 7 patients. The QRS axis in 3 of them ranged from -13 to +46 with a mean of +16.8 degrees while their T wave axis ranged from -15 to -89 with a mean of -46.6 degrees.
- 6. The normal range of QRS-T (table 4.2) and the criterion of QRS-T > 60 degrees was also assessed in a population of 1315 apparently normal individuals.
- 7. All patients had T wave inversion in lead aVF with a range of -50 to -148 microvolts and a mean of -84.4 microvolts. Eleven had a T wave axis < 0 degrees and hence the combination of QRS-T > 60 degrees and T < 0 was assessed as was the pairing of QRS-T > 45 and T < 0 degrees. Results are shown in table 4.3.
- 8. The results in table 4.3 indicate that the use of QRS-T angle > 45° or 60° as an isolated criterion for myocardial ischemia has low predictive value of 15-20% only. While T wave axis 0° is shown to be highly specific (98%) and sensitive (92%) with a predictive value of 64% for myocardial ischemia addition of the criterion QRS-T axis to T axis < 0° lowered the predictive value. When T axis < -15° was used to diagnose CAD, it was 100%</p>

Table 4.3	Evaluation population population: and (ii) 39	of QRS-T ar <u>></u> 40 years. s: (i) 12 pa 97 apparentl	ngle with Crite atients w ly health	or with rion wer ith coro y indivi	out T w e asses nary ar duals <u>></u>	ave axis sed in tv tery dise 40 years	in a wo different ease ≥ 40 years s.	
Criterion	False po in the r	ositives normals	Specifi	city	Sensiti 	vity	Predictive Value	
QRS-T > 60°	20/397	(5%)	377/397	(95%)	5/12	(428)	5/25 (20%)	
QRS-T > 45°	41/397	(10%)	356/397	(308)	7/12	(58%)	7/48 (15%)	
T axis < 0°	6/397	(1.5%)	391/397	(886)	11/12	(92%)	11/17 (64%)	
QRS-T > 60° and T < 0°	5/397	(1.2%)	392/397	(\$66)	4/12	(33\$)	4/9 (44%)	
QRS-T > 45° ånd T < 0°	5/397	(1.2%)	392/397	(866)	6/12	(50%)	6/11 (54%)	
T axis < -1	.5° 0/397	(80)	397/397	(100\$)	8/12	(66%)	8/8 (100%)	

- 107 -
specific, 66% sensitive and thus had a predictive value of 100%.

9. The criterion $T < 0^{\circ}$ in lead aVF was further evaluated in a population of 920 apparently healthy individuals < 40 years. There were 14/920 (1.5%) of those subjects who had $T < 0^{\circ}$ in lead avF. However, QRS-T > 60° was observed in 8/920 (0.8%) of this population thereby providing a specificity of 99.3% for myocardial ischemia in this age group. Therefore, the specificity of the isolated criterion $T < 0^{\circ}$ in lead avF as an index of myocardial disease improved from 98.4% to 99.3% when combined with QRS-T > 60°. Furthermore, no subject in this population had a T wave axis < -15°. Therefore, a new criterion of $T < -15^{\circ}$ is proposed for the detection myocardial ischemia in a population < 40 years of age with 100% specificity (table 4.4).

4.4 DISCUSSION

T wave inversion simulating myocardial ischemia may occur in healthy individuals as a normal variant such as the persistence of the juvenile pattern in V2, V3 which is more commonly seen in black women (Thomas et al 1960) and the benign T wave inversion of healthy young adults especially in young black and trained athletes (Gottlieb et al 1975, Hane-Paparo et al 1971, Lichtman et al 1973, Chou 1986b). However, in all the above reported types of T wave inversion found in young people, the T wave inversion was mainly in the precordial leads and

- 108 -

Table 4.4 Evaluation of the criteria T < 0 mV in lead aVF, QRS-T > 60° and T axis < -15° in 920 apparently healthy individuals < 40 years of age.

Criterion	No. of individuals	Specificity
	with positive criteria	
T < 0 mV	14/920 (1.5%)	98.48
QRS-T > 60°	8/920 (0.8%)	99.38
T axis < -15°	0/920 (0%)	100%

occasionally associated with changes in inferior leads. It is also well known that premenopausal women may exhibit non-specific T wave changes particularly in the inferior leads.

Myocardial ischemia be defined may electrocardiographically as a condition in which (i) the depolarization process takes place normally (ii) repolarization is delayed in a particular area and (iii) polarization is normal during diastole (Lipman, Massie 1969b). The repolarization sequence of the ventricles is directed from epicardium to the endocardium while the repolarization vector points in the opposite direction to that of the repolarization sequence (contrary to that of depolarization). The QRS and T vectors are therefore both directed from the endocardium to the epicardium, i.e. in the same direction in a normal heart. Therefore the direction of the QRS and T axes are normally similar so that the QRS-T angle < 60 degrees. In the presence of myocardial disease - commonly ischemia - the T wave axis tends to deviate away from the ischemic region whereas the QRS axis remains normally directed. Therefore а angle > 60 degrees is thought to be a sensitive QRS-T index of significant T wave abnormality and myocardial more reliable than the disease and is empirical observation of Т wave changes in an isolated lead (Schamroth 1976).

In this study, all patients had symptomatic ischemic heart disease proved by coronary angiography. They were

all selected on the basis of having T wave inversion in lead aVF, while one had T wave inversion in lead I in addition. These patients were compared with a population of apparently healthy individuals.

However, in the apparently healthy individuals, the use of a single criterion such as the QRS-T angle exceeding either 45 or 60 degrees have low predictive value for CAD (table 4.3). It therefore seemed sensible improve criteria by adding the requirement that the T to the frontal plane should be superior to 0 axis in When this was done as shown in table 4.3, it degrees. was found that the sensitivity decreased slightly but the specificity improved. Thus a new criterion of a T axis < 0 degrees combined with QRS-T > 45 degrees is proposed as consistent with myocardial ischemia for individuals \geq 40 years.

Therefore the addition of the criterion $T < 0^{\circ}$ to the criterion QRS-T > 45° and QRS-T > 60° in age group \geq 40 years increases the specificities of the latter two criteria from 90% and 95% respectively to 99% for both criteria (table 4.3). The combination of a wide QRS-T axis exceeding 45 degrees together with a T axis superior to 0 provided a higher sensitivity (50%) compared to the sensitivity of 33% for the criterion of QRS-T > 60° and T < 0°. Therefore its application to subjects with or symptoms of ischemic heart disease can be without recommended, as it is 99% specific for myocardial ischemia for those \geq 40 years. However the criterion T

- 111 -

axis $< 0^{\circ}$ performed much better than QRS-T angle with or without T axis less than 0° (table 4.3). The criterion axis < 0° is 98% specific for coronary artery disease Т with a sensitivity of 92% and a predictive value of 64%. Furthermore the criterion $T < -15^{\circ}$ had even higher predictive value than $T < 0^{\circ}$ as its ability to predict CAD was 100% in a population aged 40 years and over. This new criterion i.e. $T < -15^{\circ}$ is to be preferred. The results in table 4.4 reveal that T < 0 mV in lead avF is common as it was observed in only 14 (1.5%) of the not 920 apparently healthy individuals. Therefore the criterion of T < 0° has a specificity of 99.4% for myocardial ischemia in а group of asymptomatic subject among the individuals. However 920 no apparently healthy individuals had T < 0 mV in lead avF with T wave axis < - 15°. Therefore the criterion of T < 0 in avF with T axis $< -15^{\circ}$ is 100% specific for myocardial disease in a population of asymptomatic individuals < 40 years. However isolated repolarization wave abnormalities are not uncommon in hospital and general practice. Therefore the diagnostic role of the criterion T < 0 mV in lead avF and T axis < - 15° in this population of patients may vary from that of a population of asymptomatic healthy individuals < 40 years of age.

The overall conclusion would seem to be that the use of QRS-T angle as an isolated criterion has a low predictive value for both cut off points of 60° and 45°. The criterion T axis < 0° is introduced for the diagnosis of ischemic heart disease with high specificity and sensitivty. However when the T wave axis criterion is modified from T < 0° to T < -15° , the predictive value rises from 64% to 100% but with a consequent drop in sensitivity from 92% to 66%. Therefore the use of the criterion T < -15° is recommended both in patients below and above 40 years of age.

5. <u>ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC MEASUREMENTS ON</u> DIFFERENT CONVENTIONS

5.1 INTRODUCTION

Accurate echocardiographic measurements of the left ventricular (LV) dimensions are essential for the calculation of left ventricular mass (LVM) and left ventricular volume (LVV) which are important parameters for the definition of left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) and left ventricular dilatation (LVD).

recommendation of the American Society of The Echocardiographers, i.e. ASE (Sahn et al 1978) and the so called Penn Convention (Devereux and Reichek 1977) are widely used for measurement of LV dimensions. The ASE recommendations are that M-mode measurements should be made from the leading edge of one wall to the leading edge of another at the onset of the QRS complex (figure 5.1). On the other hand, according to the Penn convention, measurements should be made at the peak of the endocardial echoes the R wave with of the interventricular septum and posterior left ventricular wall peing excluded. These echoes however are included in measurement of the left ventricular internal diameter (figure 5.1). Thus it is clear that in view of the different techniques in measuring left ventricular internal diameter (LVID) for example, significant differences must occur in the calculation of left ventricular volume and hence, mass.



convention and the recommendations of the American Society of The details are given in the text. Echocardiographers (ASE).

Indirect comparisons of both techniques have been made in a sample of the general population in Framingham (Savage et al 1987). In particular, left ventricular mass was assessed using the ASE and the Penn convention and a regression equation was developed which allowed conversion of ASE derived values to those of the Penn convention. Regression equations relating other parameters such as left ventricular volume were not explicitly presented in that paper.

Of more importance however is that there has not been any study of the two conventions in cardiac patients where a wide variation in left ventricular parameters is expected. For this reason, it was felt essential to measure echocardiograms using both techniques in a sample cardiac patients so that; (i) the extent of the of differences could be quantitated prior to developing ECG criteria for LVH, (ii) a regression equation linking volume estimates using both approaches could be derived, (iii) an equation linking estimates of mass in a and general population could be assessed in a cardiac population.

5.2 METHODS

One hundred and five consecutive patients undergoing echocardiography for investigation of cardiovascular disease were included in the study. There were 53 men and 52 women with a mean age of 52 years (range 16 - 80 years). The distribution of the underlying pathological conditions is listed in table 5.1.

- 116 -

```
Table 5.1 Distribution of the underlying pathological conditions in the study population.
```

Cardiovascular Disorder	Number of Patients

Valvular heart disease	49
Hypertension	19
Coronary artery disease	11
Congestive cardiac failure	10
Miscellaneous	16
Total	105

The echocardiograms were recorded with a Diasonics Cardiovue 3400R phased array imaging system using a 2.25 MHz transducer. The patients were positioned semisupine the 45 degree left lateral position and the echo in windows that best demonstrated the septum and posterior wall were chosen in the 3rd, 4th or 5th intercostal space in the left parasternal area. M-mode recordings were obtained and measurements of the interventricular septum (IVS), posterior wall of the left ventricle (PWLV) and left ventricular internal dimension (LVID) were made at end diastole according to the recommendations of ASE and Penn conventions. Measurements were made to the nearest millimetre.

Left ventricular volume (LVV) was calculated from the following equation (Macfarlane 1986):

 $LVV = 3.14 \times (LVID)^3 (cm^3)$ 3

This equation was used both with the ASE recommendations and the Penn convention in order to compare volumes calculated according to the different methods of measuring LVID.

The left ventricular mass (LVM) was calculated from the equations of Troy et al (1972) and the Penn convention (Devereux and Reichek 1977) as follows:

LVM (ASE) = 1.05 $[(IVS+PWLV+LVID)^3 - (LVID)^3]$ g LVM(Penn) = 1.04 $[(IVS+PWLV+LVID)^3 - (LVID)^3]$ -13.6 g where LVID etc. have different values according to the measurement convention used.

The volumes and masses were then indexed to body surface area (BSA) which was obtained from the following equation (DuBois and DuBois 1916):

BSA = 0.0001 (71.84) x (
$$Wt^{0.425}$$
) x ($Ht^{0.725}$)

where BSA is in meter², weight (Wt) in Kg and height (Ht) in centimetres. For example a subject with left ventricular mass of 171g and a body surface area of 1.8 m^2 has an indexed left ventricular mass of 95 g/m². In order to compare the left ventricular mass obtained directly from the Penn convention with that derived indirectly from regression equations based on mass derived from ASE recommendations, the following equations from the Framingham study (Savage et al 1987) were used:

Mass(Penn) = 0.93 x Mass(ASE) - 17.92 g/m² (for males) Mass(Penn) = 0.88 x Mass(ASE) - 9 g/m² (for females)

All the ASE and Penn derived LV dimensions, indexed LVV and LVM were compared by using a paired t test as were the Penn convention masses derived directly and indirectly.

A regression equation was developed for conversion of LVV calculated from ASE based measurements of the LVID to Penn equivalents and vice versa.

5.3 RESULTS

The mean and standard deviations and ranges of the various measurements derived according to both conventions are shown in table 5.2.

measurements of interventricular septum, ASE posterior left ventricular wall thickness and indexed left ventricular mass were significantly higher than those of the Penn convention while the left ventricular indexed left ventricular volume internal diameter and lower (p < 0.001) than the were significantly mean differences of corresponding Penn data. The the corresponding measurements are also shown in table 5.3 and 5.4.

The distribution of the differences of the LV dimensions (IVS, PWLV and LVID) indexed left ventricular volume and mass as measured directly by the two methods are shown in figures 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6 respectively.

Left ventricular volumes estimated by the two techniques were highly correlated (r > 0.9) and thus a regression equation for linking the indexed volume derived from the ASE measurements to that derived from the Penn convention was also obtained as follows:

Vol (ASE) = $0.9325 \times Vol$ (Penn) - 2.4784 cm³

When the left ventricular mass estimates based on ASE Recommendations were converted indirectly to Penn

deviation and the range of echocardiographic	, PWLV, LVID), indexed LVV and index LVM on
Mean <u>+</u> standard (dimensions (IVS,
Table 5.2	

ASE and the Penn conventions.

ASE 1.33 ± 0.47 1.17 ± 0.38 5.25 ± 1.03 97.38 ± 55.98 199.04 ± 88.10 0.5 - 2.7 $0.5 - 2.7$ $2.9 - 8.1$ $16.8 - 325$ $87 - 489Penn 1.15\pm0.44 1.07\pm0.3 5.44\pm1.02 107.0\pm59.6 170.9\pm79.40.4 - 2.5$ $0.4 - 2.6$ $3.1 - 8.4$ $18.5 - 362$ $70 - 407.7$	Echo Convention	IVS(cm)	PWLV (cm)	LVID (cm)	LVV/BSA ml/m ²	LVM/BSA gm/m ²
Penn 1.15 <u>+</u> 0.44 1.07 <u>+</u> 0.3 5.44 <u>+</u> 1.02 107.0 <u>+</u> 59.6 170.9 <u>+</u> 79.4 0.4 - 2.5 0.4 - 2.6 3.1 - 8.4 18.5 - 362 70 - 407.7	ASE	1.33 <u>+</u> 0.47 0.5 - 2.7	1.17 <u>+</u> 0.38 0.5 - 2.7	5.25 <u>+</u> 1.03 2.9 - 8.1	97.38 <u>+</u> 55.98 16.8 - 325	199.04 <u>+</u> 88.10 87 - 489
	Penn	1.15 <u>+</u> 0.44 0.4 - 2.5	1.07 <u>+</u> 0.3 0.4 - 2.6	5.44 <u>+</u> 1.02 3.1 - 8.4	107.0 <u>+</u> 59.6 18.5 - 362	170.9 <u>+</u> 79.4 70 - 407.7

Table 5.3	Differences between ASE and	d Penn convention bas	ied measurements
	presented as Penn - ASE. I ^v	VS = interventricular	: septum, PWLV =
	posterior wall left ventrid	cle, and LVID = left	ventricular
	internal dimension at end-	diastole. No regress	sion equations were used
	in these calculations which	n were made directly	from the measured data.
	IVS	PWLV	ΓΛΙD
	(cm)	(cm)	(cm)
mean + SD	-0.183 ± 0.112	0.085 + 0.92	0.190 ± 0.118
range	-0.6 to 0.0	-0.4 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.5

- 122

Table 5.4 Differences between ASE and Penn convention based on measurements presented as Penn - ASE, LVV/BSA = left ventricular volume indexed to body surface area, and LVM/BSA = left ventricular mass indexed to body surface area. No regression equations were used in these calculations which were made directly from the measured data.

	LVV/BSA (ml/m ²)	LVM/BSA (g/m ²)
means <u>+</u> SD	9.708 + 7.458	- 23.107 <u>+</u> 17.506
range	0.2 to 37	- 21.3 to - 91.3

Distribution of IVS (Penn-ASE) Measurements



IVS (Penn-ASE) in cm.

Figure 5.2

Distribution of the differences of the thickness of the interventricular septum (IVS) measured on the Penn convention and on the recommendations of American the Society of Echocardiographers (ASE). values are The Penn minus ASE measurements (in represented as centimeters).





PWLV (Penn-ASE) in cm.

Figure 5.3

Distribution of the differences of the thickness of the posterior wall of the left ventricle (PWLV) measured on the Penn convention and on the recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiographers (ASE). The values are represented as Penn minus ASE measurements (in centimeters).



Distribution of LVID (Penn-ASE) Measurements

Figure 5.4

Distribution of the differences in length of the left ventricular internal dimension at end-diastole measured on the Penn convention and on the recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiographers (ASE). The values are represented as Penn minus ASE measures (in centimeters).





Figure 5.5

Distribution of the differences of the indexed left ventricular volume (LVVI) in ml/m² derived from measurements based on the Penn convention and on the ASE recommendations. The values are represented as Penn minus ASE estimates.



Distribution of LVMI (Penn-ASE) Measurements

Figure 5.6

Distribution of the differences indexed left of the masses (LVMI) in g/m^2 derived from the ventricular the Penn convention and on the ASE based on measurements represented as Penn recommendations. The values are minus ASE estimates.

equivalents by the regression equation given in Methods above (Savage et al 1987) the masses tended to be significantly different (0.05) from thoseobtained directly from the Penn convention. However,there was a good correlation (<math>r > 0.9) between the ASE and Penn estimates of the LVM and therefore a regression equation was derived for linking the indexed LVM from ASE measurements to its Penn equivalents for this cardiac population (males and females) as follows:

Mass (ASE) = 1.09 mass (Penn) + 12.7 grams

5.4 DISCUSSION

This study has emphasized the presence of significant differences between left ventricular dimensions obtained from ASE Recommendations and the Penn convention.

Echocardiography is a simple method for the calculation of left ventricular volume (Pombo et al 1971). LV dilatation has been defined as left ventricular volume > 90 ml/m² on the basis of measurement techniques which were subsequently agreed upon by the American Society of Echocardiographers (ASE) (Pombo et al 1971).

From the regression equation derived above for linking Penn and ASE measurements of volume, the cut-off value for the upper limit of normal using the Penn convention is found to be 99.05 ml/m^2 . In general terms this would suggest that an easily remembered value of $100m1/m^2$ should be used as the upper limit of normal left ventricular volume derived from the Penn convention.

Accurate estimation of left ventricular volume is essential for research studies because LV dilatation has prognostic significance. Furthermore LV dilatation is an adverse prognostic sign of leaking aortic and mitral valves (Henry et al 1980, Borow et al 1980). LV dilatation is also known to follow acute myocardial infarction (Hammermeister, De Roun and Dodge 1979) and both end-diastolic and end-systolic left ventricular have been shown to be the most volumes important predictors of survival after acute myocardial infarction (Hammermeister et al 1979, White et al 1980).

Hypertrophy is commonly associated with many cardiovascular diseases and constitutes a major risk factor for coronary artery disease and sudden cardiac death (Kannel and Sorlie 1981). Moreover, quantitative assessment of symmetrical left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) in research studies is only possible with accurate estimation of the left ventricular mass (LVM). Troy et al (1972) introduced an equation for the calculation of LVM and used a convention which was later recommended by American Society of Echocardiographers the (ASE). and Reichek (1977) found that calculated LVM Devereux recommendations overestimated left based on ASE ventricular weight as measured at postmortem. As a result, these authors introduced the Penn convention in which the endocardial echoes are excluded from the

measurements of the interventricular septum and the posterior wall of the left ventricle (figure 5.1).

Left ventricular mass has also been found to be dependent on the body surface area (BSA) and the indexed LVM/BSA is significantly lower in women than in men (Devereux et al 1984). The considerable differences in LVM calculated from ASE and Penn conventions has led to the utilization of different cut-off points of LVM for the diagnosis of LVH. Levy et al (1988) defined echo-LVH as LVM > 150 g/m² and > 120 g/m² in men and women respectively when the LVM is calculated from the LV dimensions measured according to the ASE recommendations. On the other hand LVM > 131 g/m² in men and > 109 g/m² in women is regarded as echo-LVH when the LVM is calculated using the Penn convention.

Moreover, significantly higher left ventricular internal dimensions measured by the Penn convention resulted in the overestimation of volumes compared with the ASE Recommendations (figure 5.5). Thus, a new upper limit of normal volume derived from the Penn convention has had to be calculated. On the other hand, because the ASE convention overestimates the LVM compared to that measured by the Penn convention, the findings illustrate that utilization of either ASE or Penn convention has inherent limitations for simultaneous calculation of the LVV and LVM for the same subject.

In practice it is not uncommon to find both left ventricular hypertrophy and dilatation simultaneously

present and if mass is to be correlated with volume in such patients, the researcher has two options namely, (i) to adopt one convention with regression equations relating left ventricular mass or volume to the other convention as done in this study or (ii) to utilize the Penn convention for the LVM and the ASE convention for estimation of the LVV.

The original regression equation converting masses obtained by using ASE Recommendations to those in keeping Penn standards was based on a large sample of the with left ventricle general population. The masses calculated using ASE convention were converted to the Penn estimates by regression equations utilized in the Framingham study and these indirect Penn estimates were significantly higher (0.05than the LVM calculated directly by the Penn convention in the cardiac population. Therefore the regression equations obtained sample of the general population linking LVM on from a ASE and Penn conventions do not readily transfer to a cardiac population and, in this study, necessitated the development of another regression equation. It is suggested that the newly derived equation presented above, should be used for a cardiac population.

The echocardiogram is very often used as a gold standard against which electrocardiographic criteria are developed. Those involved in such work should therefore be aware of the variation in estimates derived from the echocardiogram and indicate clearly in any research publications the method by which echo measurements were obtained.

In conclusion, this particular study has highlighted the significant differences between left ventricular dimensions measured by two different techniques commonly used in clinical practice. Users of such methods should be aware of these differences when applying criteria for normality. For the purposes of this thesis, it was decided that the Penn convention would be followed in subsequent ECG-echo studies.

6. <u>LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY/ENLARGEMENT: AN</u> <u>ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC CLASSIFICATION BASED ON INDEXED</u> <u>LEFT VENTRICULAR VOLUMES AND MASSES</u>

6.1. INTRODUCTION

Concentric left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) occurs in response to pressure overload where there is a marked increase in left increase in wall thickness but no ventricular (LV) cavity size. On the other hand, in eccentric LVH, the LV dilatation due to volume overload more significant than the increase in the LV wall is thickness (Braunwald 1980, Oparil 1985, Ford 1976, De Pace 1983, Sasayama et al 1976, Ross 1974). In the study (Savage et al 1987), Framingham echocardiographically diagnosed LVH, was classified into concentric and eccentric types by utilizing a cut-off point of the relative wall thickness (RWT) so that a value > 45% was used to indicate concentric LVH and a value < 45% suggested eccentric LVH. Relative wall thickness is an echocardiographic index which is defined twice the ratio of the posterior wall of the left as ventricle to its internal dimension at end diastole. Eccentric LVH was further subclassified into dilated and non-dilated types according to the left ventricular internal dimension at end-diastole (indexed to sex and body surface area). Moreover, the non-dilated eccentric LVH was the most common type in that study (Savage et al 1987). This group of non-dilated eccentric LVH had

increased indexed LV masses, a relative wall thickness than" 45% (by definition) and normal indexed LV "less dimension at end-diastole (LVIDD) which in internal effect means a normal LV volume, as this is derived from the cube of the LVIDD. However, an increased LV volume is the stimulus for the development of eccentric LVH (Braunwald 1980). Therefore, there is a conflict in that the non-dilated eccentric LVH is a dubious entity. Therefore it is not clear how accurately the relative wall thickness could differentiate among the various types of left ventricular enlargement when the LV volumes and masses are used as the gold standard especially so in sample of the cardiac population where a wide variety a of left ventricular geometry is expected. Thus it was thought essential to review the definitions of echo LVH to clarify this anomaly.

6.2 PATIENTS AND METHODS

Consecutive cardiac patients undergoing echocardiography for investigation of cardiovascular disease were studied. Only patients with good echocardiographic recordings were included, and those with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy were excluded from the study.

The M-mode echocardiograms were recorded as described earlier in Chapter 5. Measurements of the interventricular septum (IVS), posterior wall of left ventricle (PWLV) and left ventricular internal dimension at end-diastole (LVIDD) were made by using both the recommendations of the American Society of the Echocardiographers (ASE) (Sahn et al 1978) and the so called Penn convention (Devereux and Reichek 1977). These conventions are illustrated in Fig. 5.1. All the measurements were made to the nearest millimeter. The following equation was used for the calculation of the relative wall thickness (Savage et al 1987).

Relative wall thickness = $2 \times PWLV \times 100$ % LVIDD

The left ventricular volumes and masses were calculated according to ASE recommendations and the Penn Convention, and indexed to body surface area as described earlier in Chapter 5.

Left ventricular hypertrophy was diagnosed when the left ventricular mass exceeded 131 g/m² in men and 109 g/m² in women (Devereux et al 1984). Thereafter, the LVH patients were classified into concentric and eccentric types on the basis of their RWT, as previously explained

The indexed LV volumes were studied in both eccentric and concentric LVH. LV dilatation on ASE Recommendations, is diagnosed when the LV volume exceeds 90 ml/m^2 (Pombo et al 1971). There were no corresponding Penn recommendations prior to this study.

6.3 RESULTS

6.3.1 Clinical data

202 consecutive cardiac patients were included in the study. There were 116 males and 36 females with a mean age of 52.12 years (range 16-87 years). The underlying

pathological conditions are shown in table 6.1.

6.3.2 Echocardiographic measurements

mean, standard deviation and ranges of LV The dimensions on both ASE and Penn conventions are shown in There were statistically significant 6.2. table differences (p < 0.001) between the LV dimensions measured using the ASE and Penn conventions (paired t The mean, standard deviation and range of test). indexed LVV and LVM are shown in table 6.3. There were highly significant differences (p < 0.001) between LVV and LVM derived with the two different conventions (paired t test). There were 138 (68%) patients with LVH the 202 subjects in this cardiac population as out of shown in Figure 6.1. Severe LVH (LVM > 200 g/m^2) was found in 52 (37%) of the 138 LVH patients.

6.3.3 Classification of LVII/enlargement by relative

wall thickness

LVH patients were classified on the basis of their relative wall thickness into concentric (RWT \geq 45%) and eccentric (RWT < 45%) types. As a result of this classification, 56 (33%) patients had concentric and 82 (67%) had eccentric LVH. RWT the indexed LVV and correlated well (r = -0.5778) in the LVH population. However, 10 (18%) out of 56 patients with concentric LVH had an LV volume > 90 ml/m² i.e. a dilated LV, while 20 (24%) of 82 patients with eccentric LVH had an LV volume 90 ml/m^2 (Figures 6.2 and 6.3). Therefore, < classification of LVH on the basis of RWT in this sample

Table 5.1 Distribution of the underlying pathological states in 202 patients included in the study.

Pathological State	Number of patients
Hypertension	61
Aortic valve disease	43
Mitral valve disease	31
Mitral and aortic valve	
disease	16
Aortic and ischemic heart	
disease	08
Ischemic heart disease	05
Myocardial infarction	11
Congestive cardiac failure	11
Miscellaneous	16
Total	202

	(ASE and P	enn) of 202 patients	in the study.	
Echo C	onvention	IVS (cm)	PWLV (cm)	LVIDD (cm)
ASE	mean + SD range	1.31 <u>+</u> 0.43 0.50 - 2.70	1.17 <u>+</u> 0.33 0.50 - 2.70	5.19 <u>+</u> 1.03 2.90 - 8.20
		*	*	¥
Penn	mean <u>+</u> SD range	1.13 ± 0.41 0.40 - 2.50	1.07 ± 0.31 0.40 - 2.60	5.39 <u>+</u> 1.02 3.10 - 8.40
 * Sig	nificantly diffe	rent (p < .001).		
:SVI	Inte rvent ri cul â	r septum		
PWLV:	Posterior wall	of left ventricle		

LVIDD: Left ventricular internal dimension at end diastole

The mean, standard deviation and range of the LV dimensions

Table 6.2

- 139

```
Table 5.3 Mean, standard deviation and range of the indexed LVV and LVM of 202 patients in the study.
```

EchoLVV(ASE)LVM(Penn)Conventionm1/m2g/m2ASEmean \pm SD 93.60 ± 55.48 193.05 ± 81.63 range15.90 - 325.0071.00 - 532.00****Pennmean \pm SD 104.85 ± 60.91 165.00 ± 75.46 range18.50 - 362.0064.60 - 505.00

** Significantly different (p < 0.001)</pre>

Indexed LVV: Left ventricular volume/body surface area Indexed LVM: Left ventricular mass/body surface area



Distribution of indexed left ventricular masses for Males and Females

g / m2

Figure 6.1

Distribution of the indexed left ventricular masses (LVMI) in g/m^2 derived from the measurements on the Penn convention for the 202 males and females included in this particular part of the study.

RWT vs LVVI (Eccentric LVH i.e. RWT < 45%)



RWT (<45%)

Figure 6.2 Relative wall thickness (RWT) versus indexed left ventricular volumes (ml/m^2) in patients with eccentric left ventricular hypertrophy according to the Framingham classification.

- 142 -

RWT vs LVVI (Concentric LVH i.e. RWT > 45%)



RWT (<u>></u> 45%)

Figure 6.3

Relative wall thickness (RWT) versus indexed left ventricular volumes (ml/m^2) in patients with concentric left ventricular hypertrophy according to the Framingham classification.
of cardiac patients produced one subgroup of patients with concentric LVH and dilated left ventricles and another subgroup of patients with eccentric LVH and normal LV volume.

6.3.4 <u>Classification of LVH/enlargement by mass/volume</u> relationship

Because the classification of LVH on the basis of RWT produced the inconsistencies described in 6.3.3, an attempt was made to classify the patients on the basis of normal or increased left ventricular mass and volume. This allowed identification of four distinct groups (table 6.4) including a definite but small group of patients who had increased LV volume but a normal LV mass (decompensated LV). An example of an echo from this group is shown in Figure 6.4. The mean, standard deviation and range of indexed LVM (Penn) and LVV (ASE) the four groups are shown in table 6.4. The of distribution of the patients in the four groups was as follows (see table 6.4 for definitions); 54 had normal geometry, 67 had concentric LVH, 71 had eccentric LVH and 10 patients had a decompensated LV. The mean, standard deviation and range of the LV dimensions (IVS, PWLV and LVIDD) on both ASE and Penn convention of the four groups categorised on indexed LV volume and mass are shown in table 6.5.

When the RWT was studied in these four groups (table 6.6), it revealed that only 46 (68%) out of the 67 patients with concentric LVH had RWT > 45% while RWT <45%

- 144 -

Table	6.4	Mean +	SD and	a bu eu	of index	ed LVM and I	LVV (ASE and Penn)	ot
		the fou	rr echo	g roups	obtaine	d on the bas	sis of mass/volume	relationship
							LVM (Penn)	LVV (ASE)
	Ŭ U	dno	Māss	Volume			g/m2	m1/m2
(T)	lo rmà l		Z		mean +	SD	98.72 ± 17.33	56.24 ± 17.62
C	- 54				range		64.60 - 130.00	16.8 - 88.70
(2) (oncent	ric LVH	I	Z	mean +	SD	172.87 ± 50.29	58.21 ± 18.15
	1 = 67				range		117.00 - 349.50	15.90 - 89.00
(3)	Sccentr	ric LVH	Ι	щ	mean +	SD	219.19 ± 81.12	148.31 ± 49.44
-	1 = 71				range		116.00 - 505.00	91.80 - 325.00
(4)	Je compe	nsáted I	r N	Ч	mean +	SD	95.53 ± 18.00	144.14 ± 36.70
1	1 = 10				range		71.20 - 129.00	91.60 - 213.00
1		1	1	1 1 1				
:. Z	Nor	nàl		I:	Increase	pe		
Mass	: Le	eft vent	ricula	r mass	indexed t	co body surf	ace area (normally	<u><</u> 131 g/m ² in
	₩	en and \leq	109 g,	/m ² in	vomen on	Penn Conven	tion)	
Volur	ne: Le	eft vent	ricula	r volum	e indexec	d to body su	rface area (normal	$1y \leq 90 \text{ ml/m}^2$

on ASE Convention).

- 145



Figure 6.4

M mode echocardiogram of a patient with decompensated left ventricle diagnosed on the new classification based on mass/volume relationship. The echo shows a dilated left ventricle at the expense of thin left ventricular walls - hence a normal mass. This patient was suffering from dilated cardiomyopathy.

Table 6.5	Mean + SD and range of the L	V dimensions (IVS, P	WLV and LVIDD) on both
	ASE and Penn conventions of	the four echo groups	obtained on the basis
	of mass/volume relationship.		
G roup	IVS(cm)	PWLV (cm)	LVIDD(cm=
(1) ASE	1.07 + 0.23 (0.7-1.7) 1.C	06 ± 0.23 (0.7-1.8)	4.47 ± 0.5 (3.0-5.5)
Penn	0.89 ± 0.22 (0.5-1.4) 0.9	96 ± 0.21 (0.6-1.7)	4.64 ± 0.50 (3.1-5.6)
(2) ASE	1.63 ± 0.41 (0.9-2.6) 1.3	32 ± 0.38 (0.8-2.7)	4.53 ± 0.54 (2.9-5.5)
Penn	1.43 ± 0.37 (0.7-2.2) 1.2	21 ± 0.36 (0.7-2.6)	4.76 ± 0.51 (3.3-5.7)
(3) ASE	1.28 ± 0.39 (0.5-2.7) 1.1	16 ± 0.27 (0.7-2.0)	6.22 ± 0.70 (5.0-8.2)
Penn	1.11 ± 0.38 (0.5-2.5) 1.(08 ± 0.24 (0.6-1.8)	$6.41 \pm 0.71 (5.2-8.4)$
(4) ASE	0.75 ± 0.14 (0.5-1.0) 0.6	69 ± 01.3 (0.5-1.0)	6.23 ± 0.55 (5.3-7.0)
Penn	0.61 ± 0.16 (0.4-1.0) 0.0	60 ± 0.13 (0.4-0.8)	$6.41 \pm 0.59 (5.5-7.2)$
IVS: Int	erventricular septum		(1) = Normal
PWLV: Pos	sterior wall of left ventricle		(2) = Concentric LVH
LVIDD: Lef	t ventricular internal dimens:	tion at end diastole	(3) = Eccentric LVH

- 147 -

(4) = Decompensated LV

Table 6.6 The relative wall thickness in the four groups of patients in this study classified on the basis of indexed LV volumes and masses.

Group				[ota]	Ľ		RWT	
	Ma	ss Vo	lume	No.	Crit	erion	Positive	(8)
Normal	1	N	N	54	<u>></u>	45%	29	52.7%
Concentr	ic							
LVH	1	N	N	67	<u>></u>	4 58	46	69.7%
Eccentri	с							
LVH	:	I	I	71	<	458	61	85.9%
Decompen	sated							
left ven	tricle N	1	I	10	<	458	10	100%
						•		
Mass:	Left ve	entrio	cular	mass	s inc	lexed t	o body su	rface
	a rea							
	(norma)	L < 13	Blg/m	n ² ir	n mer	n a n d <	109 g/m^2	in
	women)							
Volume:	Left ve	entrio	cular	volu	ıme i	ndexed	to body	surface
	a rea							
	(normal	. < 90	D ml/m	n ² on	A.S	.E. Co	nvention)	
RWT:	Relativ	ve wal	ll thi	ckne	ss			
N :	No rma l							
Ι:	Increas	sed						

was found in 61 (85.9%) of the 71 patients with eccentric LVH. Moreover, not all the patients with normal LV geometry (group 1) had RWT \geq 45%. Indeed this value was found in only 26 (47.3%) of the 54 patients. The 10 patients with decompensated LV each had an RWT < 45% (mean = 22.087 ± 4.873).

6.4 DISCUSSION

6.4.1 LVH/LV dilatation versus mortality

LVH is an important risk factor for coronary artery (CAD) disease and sudden cardiac death. In the Framingham study, it has been shown that patients with electrocardiographic LVH defined as increased voltage and repolarization wave abnormalities have risks for angina and myocardial infarction (MI) similar to those patients recently recovered from an acute MI (Kannel and Sorlie 1981). Left ventricular hypertrophy may follow myocardial infarction (Rackley 1976) and LV dilatation is also a recognised prognostic factor after myocardial infarction (Hammermeister, De Roun and Dodge 1979, White et al 1987). End-diastolic volume > 90 ml/m² was found to be more important than the ejection fraction after MI with regard to survival rate (Hammermeister, De Roun and Dodge 1979). Recently, end-systolic LVV proved to be a better indicator of survival than the end-diastolic LVV and ejection fraction after myocardial infarction (White et al 1987).

Therefore, classification of the LV geometry on the basis of LV masses and volume may reflect additive

information on the prognosis of the underlying pathological condition. There is indirect evidence to support this in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy with depressed LV function. Field et al (1973) found that both ejection fraction and mass/volume ratio (M/V) were of prognostic value and were useful indices for classification of patients with dilated cardiomyopathy and depressed ejection fraction. The M/V ratio was used as representative of the relative degree of hypertrophy, patients with an M/V ratio < 0.90 had poorer and prognosis than those in excess of this value.

6.4.2 Relative wall thickness as a criterion for

classification of LVH

Concentric LV hypertrophy is seen in aortic stenosis and hypertension (Badeer 1964, Linzbach 1960, Grant et al 1965, Levine et al 1963) while eccentric hypertrophy is most commonly seen in aortic and mitral regurgitation (Badeer 1964, Linzbach 1960). It has been suggested that myocardial hypertrophy may be considered as an interface between the normal and failing heart (Alpert 1971), because generally it is assumed that hypertrophy of the cardiac muscle is a useful physiological adaptation which develops when an increased work load is chronically imposed on the myocardium (1964). Grant et al (1965) examined LV chamber size and wall thickness in 5 patients with LV pressure overload and 10 patients with volume indicated that eccentric overload, and their data hypertrophy is analogous to the normal growth process by

which a neonatal left ventricle is converted into the adult ventricle by maintaining a normal relative wall thickness.

Grossman et al (1975) in а clinical angio-cardiographic study concluded that the h/R ratio (the ratio of the wall thickness h to the LV radius R) was almost similar in patients with normal LV geometry (34 ± 0.02) and those with volume overload (38 ± 0.02) in comparison to higher values (58 + 0.05) in patients with chronic pressure overload. However, the number of the patients in each group of Grossman et al (1975) was small (normals=6, pressure overload=6 and volume overload=18) while the volume overload patients included three patients who had a normal left ventricular mass index of 86, 107 and 114 g/m^2 respectively.

6.4.3 Limitations of relative wall thickness in LVH

classification

In Grossman's work (1975), h/R was not able to distinguish the three patients with volume overload, and normal LV mass and low h/R ratio from the other patients with volume overload with increased LV mass. Moreoever, the actual volumes of the left ventricle were not mentioned.

In the present study, 10 patients are described who have normal LV masses with enlarged LV volumes. They have a mean RWT of 22.087 \pm 4.873 and a quite distinctive LV geometry (decompensated LV) compared to the other three groups. This indicates that the only possible way to diagnose a decompensated LV from an M-mode echocardiogram is by actual calculation of the indexed masses and volumes.

There were other limitations in utilizing the RWT for classification of LVH in this the sample of When concentric LVH cardiovascular patients. was diagnosed on the basis of RWT > 45% in the Framingham study (Savage 1987), three (2%) of 170 women and three (3%) of 113 men had slightly dilated left ventricles. In this study, ten (18%) out of the 54 patients diagnosed as concentric LVH on the basis of RWT > 45% had indexed LV volumes exceeding 90 ml/m^2 , while 20 (24%) of 82 patients with eccentric LVH had indexed LV volumes < 90 ml/m² because of increased indexed LV masses on the basis of 45%. Moreoever, in the Framingham study, the RWT < eccentric non-dilated LVH (increased LV mass but with a < 45% and normal indexed LVIDD) constituted the RWT commonest type of LVH (Savage et al 1987). However, pathophysiologically, eccentric LVH occurs in response to volume overload i.e. dilated LV, while the h/R ratio remains almost normal (Ford 1976, Grossman 1975).

The findings of the present study with respect to (i) the utility of RWT, and (ii) on close inspection, results from the Framingham study, demonstrate limitations of this diagnostic echocardiographic criterion especially when a cut-off point of 45% is used in classification of LVH into dilated and non-dilated types. The main limitation of relative wall thickness has been stressed by Gaasch (1979), namely that minor measurement errors potentially limit its extensive use in clinical cardiology.

Moreover, an applicable cut-off point in well defined groups of patients such as in those of Grossman et al (1975) or in a sample of the general population (Savage 1987) may not readily transfer into a sample of cardiac patients where LVH may be associated with, (i) deranged coronary flow due to valvular disease which in turn may affect the myocardial growth, (ii) progressive valvular disease causing progression of the hypertrophy, or (iii) acute cardiac failure where the h/R ratio is very sensitive because acute dilatation causes simultaneous the radius and decrease in wall thickness increase of (Ford 1976). In the present study, there were some had mixed volume and pressure overload, patients who coronary artery disease others with overload and and patients with LVH due to dilatation of the left ventricle after myocardial infarction.

Data from cardiac catheterization in the human on well defined pressure or volume overload conditions has revealed that the relationship of the h/R ratio to the systolic intra-ventricular pressure is nearly linear and independent of the ventricular size (Ford 1976). However the h/R ratio has not been studied in patients who have mixed pressure and volume overload, or a decompensated pressure overload. In the present study, the mixture of various cardiovascular pathological conditions

- 153 -

encountered in routine cardiological practice highlighted the anomalies in classifying left ventricular enlargement basis of RWT. on the Moreover, estimation of the indexed LV volumes from M-mode echocardiograms might also be affected by errors in the echo measurements, more SO because the volume of the LV is derived from the cube of its internal diameter. The relative wall thickness is also liable to error in the measurement of the LV dimensions so that when the posterior wall of left ventricle is under or over estimated, this will be reflected on the internal dimension, thus seriously affecting the h/R ratio.

6.5 CONCLUSIONS

From this study of a sample of cardiac patients, it is concluded that -

(1) A cut-off value \geq 45% for relative wall thickness (RWT) was not useful in differentiating dilated from non-dilated LVH;

(2) RWT failed to diagnose a small group of patients with normal left ventricular masses but with enlarged LV chambers. These findings are most likely to be due to the wide range of pathological conditions involved in the study including patients who had a mixture of pressure and volume overloads;

(3) Classification of LV enlargement on the basis of a newly proposed indexed mass/volume relationship separated hearts into four groups; normal LV geometry, concentric LVH (normal volume, increased mass); eccentric LVH (increased volume, increased mass), and decompensated LV (normal mass, increased volume). The differences between the Framingham classification and this new classification of LVH/LV enlargement are shown in figures 6.5 and 6.6 respectively.

(4) A consequence of the above classification is that patients with a decompensated left ventricle should be omitted from further ECG-echocardiographic correlative studies of left ventricular hypertrophy/enlargement.

The new approach forms the basis of studying the electrocardiograhic differences between concentric and eccentric types of LVH in a sample of the cardiac population. Another implication of this approach may be its use for prognostic purposes using the mass/volume ratio within the eccentric group.

Figure 6.5 Classification of LVH in Framingham Study







- Left ventricular mass index calculated on Penn convention LVMI: ×
- Left ventricular volume estimated on ASE recommendations LVV: * *

7. MORPHOLOGICAL PATTERNS OF ST-T ABNORMALITIES IN LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY WITH NORMAL

CORONARY ARTERIES

7.1 INTRODUCTION

Carter and Estes (1964) showed that electrocardiographic left ventricular (LV) strain defined asymmetric ST depression and T wave inversion in the as anterolateral leads (I, aVL, V5 and/or V6) correlated significantly with left ventricular weight at autopsy. Others found that LV strain (ST segment depression > 0.1 mV with asymmetric T wave inversion) in the anterolateral leads was 95% specific for left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) in the absence of digitalis therapy (Devereux and Reichek 1982). However, in clinical practice, it is not uncommon to observe that some patients, who have ECG-LVH confirmed by echocardiography, have symmetrical or asymmetrical T wave inversion without ST segment depression. In the Romhilt-Estes (1968) scoring system for the ECG diagnosis of LVH, points are scored for ST-T changes only if LV strain is present. On the other hand, it is not established whether T wave changes without ST-segment depression occur because of LVH per se or on account of associated coronary artery disease (CAD) particularly as it is well established that patients with ECG-LVH and ST-T abnormalities are eight times more prone to CAD than those who have ECG-LVH without repolarization wave abnormalities (Kannel, Gordon, Castelli and Margolis

1970). For these reasons it was decided to study a group of patients with echo LVH, ST and/or T abnormalities on their scalar ECG and normal coronary arteries documented by coronary angiography in order to review morphological patterns of the repolarization wave abnormalities.

7.2 PATIENTS AND METHODS

Patients were selected for this study if they had LVH, documented by echo, and normal coronary arteries. As a result, they either had aortic valve disease (AVD) or hypertensive heart disease. No patient had a previous myocardial infarction, IV conduction defect, or was receiving digitalis therapy. Myocardial infarction was excluded in these patients on the basis of clinical history and contrast left ventriculography. A11 patients had ECGs, echocardiograms and cardiac catheterization with coronary angiography as a part of their general assessment.

The ECGs were recorded with either a Mingorec 4 Electrocardiograph or a computer compatible Electrocardiograph developed locally (Watts and Shoat 1987). ST segment depression was regarded as present when depression of \geq 0.1 mV occurred 40 milliseconds (msec.) after the J point. The morphology of the ST-T changes was determined according to the following rules:

- ST-segment depression was classified as downward sloping, flat or upward sloping.
- (2) T wave inversion was classified as symmetrical or asymmetrical with terminal overshoot.

- 159 -

The M-mode echocardiograms were recorded as described earlier in Chapter 5. Measurements of the interventricular septum (IVS), posterior wall of the left ventricle (PWLV) and the left ventricular internal dimension (LVID) were made according to the Penn convention (Devereux and Reichek 1977) at the tip of the mitral valve at end-diastole. The left ventricular masses (LVM) were calculated by the formula of Devereux and Reichek (1977) as follows:

 $LVM = \{(IVS + PWLV + LVIDD)^3 - (LVIDD)^3\} - 13.6 \text{ gms}$

The LVMs were indexed to the body surface area (BSA) the latter being obtained from the following equation (DuBois and DuBois 1916)

BSA = 0.0001 x 71.84 x Wt 0.425 x Ht 0.725 where BSA is in meter², weight (wt) in Kg and Height (Ht) in centimetres.

Echocardiographic LVH was diagnosed when the indexed left ventricular mass index (LVMI) exceeded 131 g/m^2 or 109 g/m^2 in men and women respectively (Devereux et al 1984). Absence of coronary artery disease was defined as ABSOLUTELY normal coronary arteries.

7.3 RESULTS

24 patients completed the study. They included 18 men and 6 women with a mean age of 53.2 \pm 10.46 years, range 31 to 72 years. All had echocardiographic LVH and their LVMI ranged from 137 to 307 g/m² with a mean of 189.34 \pm 53.7 g/m². Left ventricular hypertrophy was due to hypertension in 16/24 (66%) and aortic valve disease (aortic stenosis and/or regurgitation) in 8/24 (34%) of the patients. All had absolutely normal coronary arteries. Their LVM indexed to BSA (g/m²), QRS axes, and distribution of the pattern of the ST segment depression and T wave inversion is shown in table 7.1. This data can be summarized as follows:

- (1) Asymmetric ST-segment depression (downward sloping with ST ≥ 0.1 mV, 40 msec after J point) convex upward in the anterolateral leads, was observed in 17/24 (71%) of the patients. The T wave changes in these 17 patients were as follows:
 - (a) Asymmetric T waves \leq 0.00 mV in the anterolateral leads in 14/24 (58%) of the patients as shown in figure 7.1.
 - (b) Flat T waves in 2/24 (8%).
 - (c) Symmetric T wave inversion in 1/24 (4%).
- (2) Flat ST segment depression (≥ 0.1 mV, 40 msec after the J point) was found in 2/24 (8%) of the patients as shown in figure 7.2. Both these patients had asymmetric T wave inversion in the anterolateral leads.
- (3) Isolated T wave changes ($\leq 0.00 \text{ mV}$) in the anterolateral leads were present in 5/24 (20%) of the patients. They included:

(a) 3/24 (12%) patients with asymmetric

T wave inversions (figure 7.3).

and normal	
ГЛН	
echo	
with	
patients	
the	
of	
data	
Echo	
and	0 0 1
ECG	× + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
Clinical,	
able 7.1	

	S
	đ
	•
	L
ŀ	Ð
	L,
1	5
	ŝ
ł	5
5	1
)	æ
4	£
•	C
	ŭ
2	-
۰.	<u> </u>
)	C
,	

		corore	ary arter	• 0 U				
Name	Sex	Age (vrs)	LVMI (g/m ²)	Diag.	ECG LVH\$	ST segment depression	T wave inversion	QRS axis
	1 1 1 1					TVLV6*	I, aVL, V5, V6*	30
ი ე	Σ	58	107.D	101	I .		T = 1/1 U 2- U6 * *	12
AC	ſ٤	52	127.8	=	+	Τ, άνμ, νζ-νυ		16
. u	Σ	4.5	162.3	=	ł	nil	I, av L, vo	
יי	: ն	8 6	193.0	=	I	I,aVL,V5,V6*	I,aVL,VS,Vo"	ר) ו ליו
ן קיני עני	- 2	יי רי ע רי	145.0	8	i	V5,V6*	aVL (flat)	ς υ υ
DMC	٤ ۵	0 C C C	127.0	Ŧ	÷	I,aVL,V3-V6*	I,aVL,V4-V6**	28
Z N	E	10	107			•	V3 (symmet)	ļ
;		6.2		=	ł	nil	aVL (flat)	66
ΗŊ	٤ :			Ξ	+	nil	I, aVL, V6(symmet)	36
KMC	W	70	0.012	=	•	T_aVI.V5.V6*	I,aVL**	03
RM	Σ	39	144		İ		×*11.**	- 05
U E	Σ	55	245	: :	1	1 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	511 * *	17
9L	M	53	145	=	+	avr (fial)		5
ם (נו	ſ.	46	126.1	z	+	V5*	avr (riar) 	
1 1 1 1	4 <u>[</u> 2		140.0	=	١	V5,V6(flat)	I, aVL, VS, V6°°	
	4 3	ייר	192.3	E	+	aVL*	I, aVL,V5,V6 [~]	07
ם כי	ε;	יכ		=	1	I,aVL,V5,V6*	I,aVL,V5,V6**	14
мU	εI	70		Ξ	+	T.aVL.V5,V6*	I,aVL,V5,V6**	01
AD	ليتا	5 4 7	500	2 T T T	- 4	$T = VI V4 - V6^*$	I,III,aVL,	101
AB	Σ	56	720	AVL'	F		V4-V6**	
WL	Σ	36	155	Ξ	1	nil	I, II, III, aVL, VF,	42
110	:))					V5, V6 * *	
;	2	. 7.7	197	=	+	I, aVL,VF,V3-V6*	I, aVL, VF, V3- V6**	04
Ω H C	ε :	2 1	215	=	+	I, II, aVL, VF, V5	I, II, VF, V5, V6**	٢T
N C	E	0	0 4 4			V6*	aVL (symmet)	
DE	Σ	69	307	64	+	I, II, III, VF, V5	I,II,III,aVL, vr vr vr vr**	46
				:		V6°	VE, VJ, VJ T TT 211 112-176**	* 64
NT	Σ	75	137	=	÷	Ι, ανμ, νο-νο		*
	: 6	5.5	2.74	5	+	I,II,aVL,V5,V6 [*]	ov.cv.lva/ll,l	0 v * *
ם מו	4	4 C 4 U	106	2	÷	I, II, III, aVL,	I, II, III, aVL, VF,	, - Tb
С Ч	£	0	001			VF,V5,V6*	V5,V6**	
						1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		s ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;
 *		ard slop	bing ST de	pressio	1.0 2.1	mV), 40 msec afte	er the J point	
*	Asvmme	etric T	wave inve	ersion w	ith term	linal overshoot		
s	ECG-L	VH diagr	nosed acco	ording to	o the GI	asgow Cliletia		

•

٠.



Electrocardiographic left ventricular strain. An electrocardiogram of a 52 year old female patient who had aortic valve disease with normal coronary arteries. Her echo LV mass was $274g/m^2$. The ECG shows typical left ventricular strain defined as ST segment depression (40 milliseconds after the J point) bowed upward and sloping down into an inverted T wave with terminal overshoot.



segment depression in left ventricular Flat ST hypertrophy without coronary artery disease. An electrocardiogram of a 53 year old woman with hypertension and normal coronary arteries. Ιt shows T the anterolateral leads inversion in which wave is associated with flat ST segment depression. She had an echo LV mass of 140 g/m^2 (Penn convention).



the T waves without ST segment depression Inversion of in left ventricular hypertrophy without coronary artery disease. An ECG of a 36 year old man with mixed aortic valve disease with normal coronary arteries who underwent aortic valve replacement. It shows T wave inversions in anterolateral significant leads without ST segment g/m^2 depression. The 155 echo LV mass was (Penn convention).



Flat in left ventricular hypertrophy without T waves coronary artery disease. An ECG of a 53 year old man hypertension with with normal coronary arteries. Ιt shows that the T wave is flat in lead aVL while it is upright in the leads I, V5 and V6. The echo LV mass was 145 g/m² (Penn convention).



Symmetrical Т wave inversion in left ventricular without coronary artery disease. hypertrophy An ECG of 44 year old woman with hypertension a with normal coronary arteries. It shows that T waves are inverted in leads and are symmetrical in lead V5. the anterolateral The echo LV mass in this patient was 162.3 g/m^2

- (b) 1/24 (4%) patient with flat T waves in aVL only (figure 7.4).
- (c) 1/24 (4%) patient with symmetric T wave inversion in the anterolateral lead V5 (figure 7.5).
- 7.4 DISCUSSION

The generally accepted definition of LV strain is an ST segment depression which is bowed upward and sloping down into an inverted asymmetric T wave (Milliken et al 1989) a concept which had been introduced by Rykert and (1935).Hepburn Furthermore, Beech et al (1981)suggested that repolarization wave abnormalities of LVH without CAD could be frequently differentiated from those of coronary artery disease by the presence of one or more of the following five features; depression of the J point, asymmetry of the T wave with rapid return to the baseline, terminal positivity of the T wave (overshoot), T wave inversion in V6 greater than 0.3 mV, and T wave inversion greater in V6 than in V4. However, it is not rare in clinical practice to observe ST-T abnormalities association with LVH, which do not have the above in mentioned criteria of LV strain and thus may be confused with those of coronary artery disease (CAD). The latter issue is further complicated by the fact that patients with LVH and ST-T abnormalities are more prone to CAD than those who do not have abnormal repolarization (Kannel, Gordon, Castelli and Margolis 1970).

In this study, 17/24 (71%) of the patients had

asymmetric ST segment depression (convex upward and sloping downwards), and 14/17 (82%) of these patients had asymmetric T wave inversion with terminal overshoot. However flat ST segment depression with asymmetric T wave inversion was observed in other 2/24 (8%) of these patients with LVH and normal coronary arteries. Furthermore, isolated T wave changes (flat, asymmetric or symmetric inversion) were observed in 5 out of the 24 and 20% constitute of the repolarization wave these abnormalities associated with LVH and normal coronary arteries.

mechanism for those ST-T abnormalities which do The not meet the definition of LV strain is difficult to explain but it is well established that myocardial on the surface ECG as ischemia may present flat ST segment depression, flat T waves, symmetric T inversion or non-specific ST-T abnormalities (Chou 1986b). None of on digitalis or was receiving these patients was diuretics and therefore therapy could not be blamed for the ST-T changes that did not meet the ECG criteria of LV Furthermore, the absolutely normal coronary strain. documented by coronary angiography exclude arteries artery disease as a possible explanation. coronary However, LVH with normal coronary arteries is a known angina pectoris which is presumed to be due to cause of coronary reserve which leads to relative abnormal coronary insufficiency (Cannon et al 1985). Therefore the most likely explanation for the flat ST segment

depression or isolated T wave changes in patients with LVH and normal coronary arteries is probable latent myocardial ischemia or a variant of LV strain. However a structural abnormality in the myocardium such as interstitial fibrosis as a cause of primary non-specific ST-T abnormalities in these patients with LVH and normal coronary arteries cannot be ruled out.

Finally it can be concluded that:

(i) Typical LV strain defined as asymmetric (downward sloping) ST segment depression (> 0.1 mV, 40 msec after point) with the J T wave inversion occurs in approximately 70% of patients with LVH and normal coronary arteries. The T wave inversion was asymmetric (with terminal overshoot) in 82% of these patients. (ii) Flat ST segment depression with asymmetric T wave inversion, or isolated T wave changes can be produced in 30% of patients with LVH without CAD.

The importance of these findings will be considered later when ECG criteria for the diagnosis of LVH are discussed.

8. <u>ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY OF LEFT VENTRICULAR</u> HYPERTROPHY/ENLARGEMENT

8.1 DEFINITION OF LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY

Left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) is defined as left ventricular weight increased beyond the normal limits. The interventricular septum (IVS) is regarded as a part of the left ventricle (LV) and according to Bove et al (1966), pure LVH at postmortem is diagnosed when the weight of the fat free LV and IVS exceeds 200 grams provided that the weight of the free wall of the right ventricle is less than 65 grams.

Troy et al (1972) found a good correlation between masses estimated from M-mode left ventricular echocardiograms and contrast left ventriculograms. (1977) demonstrated a good Reichek Devereux and correlation between the echocardiographically (echo) estimated left ventricular mass (LVM) and the weight of the LV at postmortem.

Woythaler et al (1983) defined echocardiogaphic LVH (echo-LVH) as LVM > 265 grams (for males and females) when the LVM was calculated from LV measurements made according to the Recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiographers (ASE). The same group also showed that LVM calculated from M-mode echoes correlated better with ECG-LVH than those estimated from 2-D echoes. Moreover Devereux et al (1984) found that LVM for any subject is dependent on the body surface area (BSA). There are significant differences between males and females with respect to LVM indexed to BSA so that echo LVH is diagnosed as LVM > 131 g/m² in men and > 109 g/m² in women.

The above mentioned studies show that the weight of the LV can be reliably estimated from M-mode echoes, and stratified on the basis of BSA and sex. These factors probably explain in part the differences in the QRS voltages in males and females.

8.2 ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC PARAMETERS USED IN THE

DIAGNOSIS OF LVH

More than thirty criteria have been proposed for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. These criteria are based on the QRS voltage in one or more of the 12 leads with or without other non-voltage criteria (Allenstein and Mori 1960). The voltage criteria mainly used include the amplitude of R waves (leads I, aVL, aVF, V4-V6) and S waves (leads III, aVR, V1-V3). The non-voltage criteria include :

- (1) P terminal force in lead Vl (Morris et al 1964);
- (2) QRS duration \geq 0.1 second (Carter and Estes 1964);
- (3) Intrinsicoid deflection \geq 0.05 seconds in leads V5 or V6 (Noth et al 1947);
- (4) Left axis deviation more negative than -30 degrees(Gubner and Ungerleider 1943, Carter and Estes 1964)
- (5) Asymmetrical ST segment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and/or V6 (Carter and Estes 1964).

- 172 -

However all the non-voltage criteria used in the diagnosis of ECG-LVH are affected by pathological states of the myocardium other than LVH including myocardial ischemia and infarction, valvular heart disease, myocarditis, cardiomyopathy, pericardial disease, conduction defects, electrolyte disturbances and digitalis preparations. This wide range of pathological conditions may influence ECG parameters utilized for the diagnosis of LVH, and are probably responsible for the variations of specificity and sensitivity of the ECG-LVH criteria.

8.3 <u>EFFECTS OF CARDIAC SIZE AND THORACIC FACTORS ON</u> THE QRS VOLTAGES

There is no argument about increased QRS voltage being due to increased cardiac mass. However, the surface ECG represents the sum of all the electrical potentials of the heart recorded at a single point at the surface of the body. Therefore, apart from the heart itself, there are other factors which ultimately affect the voltage of the ECG recorded from the surface of the body and these include:

- (1) Thoracic volume conductors
- (2) Intracardiac cavitary blood
- (3) Cardiac size
- (4) Position of the heart within the thoracic cavity

8.3.1 Thoracic volume conductors

Several structures are involved in the conduction of the myocardial potentials to the surface of the body through the thorax. These include:

- (1) Pericardium
- (2) Lungs
- (3) Skeletal muscles
- (4) Subcutaneous fat

Although the passage of the electrical potentials in the thoracic volume conductors is passive, the structures that constitute that volume have different resistivities and conductivities (Rudy 1987).

The blood has the highest conductivity compared to the myocardium and the other intra-thoracic structures. The skeletal muscles are good conductors of electrical current in contrast to the pericardium, lungs and the subcutaneous fat (Rudy 1987). This explains why voltage is increased after mastectomy, but is reduced in patients with obesity, emphysema and pericardial disease.

8.3.2 Intracardiac cavitary blood

The presence of blood in а spherical cavity surrounded by the myocardium theoretically enhances potentials due to radial excitation and attentuates those due to excitation tangential to the blood cavity (Brody Therefore augmentation of the surface potentials 1956). increase in the volume of the blood inside following an the heart is expected. This is known as the Brody effect. Moreover haemoglobinization of the blood also affects the blood conductivity so that anaemia causes increased voltage, as has also been observed in patients with polycythemia when the haematocrit had been reduced

(Rosenthal et al 1971).

8.3.3 Cardiac size

The effects of the cardiac size on the QRS voltage have been studied with conflicting results. Manoach et al (1971, 1972a, 1972b) found in the normal cat that reduction of the intracavitary blood and volume by clamping the inferior vena cava caused reduction of the voltage which was restored when volume returned to normal. An increase of QRS voltage occurred when the blood volume in the left ventricle was increased by clamping the aorta or by overfilling the left ventricle. However Battler et al (1980), in the conscious dog, observed an inverse relationship between the cardiac size and the surface QRS complex voltage.

Similar results have been found in the human by Ishikawa et al (1971) in patients with a dilated heart due to congestive cardiac failure. They observed an increase of the QRS voltage when the cardiac volume was reduced. However, it has been shown in experimental models and humans that fluid in the lungs cause a reduction of the QRS voltage (Rudy et al 1982), and therefore pulmonary congestion in cardiac failure presumably causes reduction of the QRS voltages in association with dilated ventricles.

In order to clarify the above mentioned contradictory effects of cardiac size on the QRS voltage, Rudy (1987) developed an experimental model with which he showed that increased LV wall thickness and normal or augmented LV cavity size caused increased QRS voltages. However, he also found in his experimental model that increased LV wall thickness associated with reduction of LV cavity size, resulted in reduction of the QRS voltages.

8.3.4. Position of the heart within the thoracic cavity

The position of the heart within the thoracic cavity affects the surface voltage as was proved in Rudy's experimental models (Rudy 1987). The abnormal position of the heart within the thoracic cage in patients with kyphoscoliosis for example makes the interpretation of conventional voltage criteria for ventricular hypertrophy unreliable.

8.4 PATHOPHYSIOLOGIC TYPES OF LEFT VENTRICULAR

HYPERTROPHY/ENLARGEMENT

It is generally assumed that hypertrophy of the cardiac muscle is a useful physiological adaptation which develops when an increased workload is chronically imposed on the myocardium (Badeer 1964). Concentric LVH occurs in response to chronic pressure overload such as aortic stenosis and hypertension while eccentric LVH in occurs due to chronic volume overload (Braunwald 1980). The basic geometric difference between these two types of is that in concentric LVH there is increased wall LVH thickness with the LV cavity size being normal or reduced, while in eccentric LVH the increased LV internal dimension (and hence volume) stimulates the increased LV Grossman (1975) suggested that eccentric LVH mass. occurs in a way which is analogous to the normal growth

by which a neonatal ventricle develops into an adult ventricle. Moreover according to Brody (1956) and Rudy (1987), the increased intra-cardiac blood volume causes increased QRS voltage. Therefore, it is not clear how this difference in LV volume in concentric and eccentric LVH influences those ECG parameters used in the ECG diagnosis of LVH, i.e. ECG-LVH criteria.

8.5 ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC CONCEPTS OF SYSTOLIC AND

DIASTOLIC OVERLOAD

Cabrera and Monroy (1952) introduced the terms systolic and diastolic overload for differentiating the left ventricular hypertrophy which occurs due to pressure overload from that which results from volume overload. Systolic overload may be due to aortic stenosis, systemic hypertension or coarctation of the aorta, while diastolic overload may be due to mitral or aortic insufficiency, ventricular septal defect or patent ductus arteriosus. Cabrera (1952) suggested that asymmetrical ST-segment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and V6 is characteristic of systolic overload conditions of the heart, while diastolic overload produces tall upright T left precordial leads in association with in the waves deeper Q waves and taller R waves in the same leads. electrocardiographic concepts of systolic However, the and diastolic overload have not previously been evaluated relation to echocardiographically determined in left ventricular mass and volume.

8.6 <u>Q-WAVE ANTEROSEPTAL MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION AND</u> ECG-LVH

Poor progression of the R wave in the right and mid precordial leads is frequently noted in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy. Occasionally the R waves are absent in leads V1, V2 and even lead V3 resulting in deflections in these leads which mimic anteroseptal QS myocardial infarction (Chou 1986a) as shown in figure Levy et al (1988) showed that both angina pectoris 8.1. and myocardial infarction are independent predictors of Furthermore, it is ventricular hypertrophy. left theoretically possible that the deep QS deflections in V1-V4 due to anteroseptal myocardial infarction may produce tall R waves in leads V5-V6 due to the effect of lack of cancellation of oppositely directed electrical forces and thereby may cause false positive precordial voltage criteria of LVH. Therefore, the effects of the QS leads VI-V4 on the ECG diagnosis of LVH in deflections need to be clarified. For this reason, echo left ventricular masses require to be studied in patients who have QS waves in leads V1-V4 with or without anteroseptal myocardial infarction. This makes it possible to assess of anteroseptal MI on (i) precordial effects the voltages, (ii) limb lead voltages, and hence the specificity and sensitivity of ECG-LVH criteria, including those from Glasgow.

8.7 PROGNOSTIC SIGNIFICANCE OF LVH AND LV DILATATION

The prevalence of cardiac enlargement on a chest



Figure 8.1

left ventricular patient with ECG of pseudo MI in a Electrocardiogram of a 54 year old woman hypertrophy. with hypertension who had a normal and Thallium scan shows QS deflections in arteries. It normal coronary infarction). The (pseudo-myocardial leads Vl and V2 (Penn 305 g/m₂ ventricular mass was left echo convention).
x-ray is approximately double that of ECG-LVH for any while only 16% of those patients with given age radiographic cardiomegaly develop ECG-LVH over a decade follow-up (Kannel et al 1969). of Radiographically determined LV dilatation has been shown to be associated with increased risk of coronary artery disease, cardiovascular mortality, or both, in clinical population samples (Hammermeister, Chikos, Fisher and Dodge 1979, Christie and Gardner 1979, Casale et al 1986).

In the Framingham study, ECG-LVH diagnosed on the basis of both voltage criteria and ST-T abnormalities, carried an eightfold increase in cardiovascular mortality and а sixfold increase in coronary artery disease 1981). mortality (Kannel et al Angina pectoris, myocardial infarction and sudden death occurred with about the same frequency in asymptomatic patients with ECG-LVH and ST-T abnormalities as in recognized victims of myocardial infarction (Kannel et al 1981).

ECG-LVH with ST-T abnormalities preceded 27% of overt coronary artery disease in the Framingham study (Kannel, McNamara and Feinleib 1970), possibly reflecting a state of silent asymptomatic coronary artery disease. Moreover, non-specific ST-T wave abnormalities alone were not associated with any greater risk than that associated with voltage electrocardiographic LVH alone (Kannel et al 1981).

8.8 <u>COMPUTERIZED INTERPRETATION OF THE ECG IN THE</u>

DIAGNOSIS OF LVH

There is no doubt that computerized interpretation of the ECG allows accurate measurements of the amplitudes, durations and axes of the ECG waves. Moreover, the technique also offers other potential advantages in the field of ECG diagnosis of LVH which are normally precluded by the time available to a busy clinician reporting ECGs. These include the following:

- (1) Comparison of the QRS voltages with age and sex based normal limits. The effects of age and sex on QRS voltage have been demonstrated in Glasgow in a sample of over 1300 apparently healthy subjects (Macfarlane and Lawrie 1989a). It was found that QRS voltage increases with age towards 30 years of and then begins to decrease thereafter. In addition, there are significant differences between sexes in early life although these tend to disappear by the age of 50 years. The values used in the Glasgow ECG analysis program as upper limits of normal voltages are shown in table 8.1
- (2) Application of the modified point scoring sysem initially designed by Romhilt and Estes (1968) i.e. the Glasgow criteria (Macfarlane 1987) The Romhilt-Estes point scoring system is composed of a combination of voltage and nonvoltage criteria so that definite LVH is diagnosed when the patient has 5 points while a score of 4

Table 8.1	Values used in Glasgow ECG analysis program as the upper limits of
	normal voltage for use in Romhilt-Estes point score system (Macfarlane
	and Lawrie 1989).

				Lead Vc	oltade (mV)	
Age(years)	Sex	RI	RaVL	SV1/SV2	RV5/RV6	Lewis index
	Male	1.5	1.1	4.0	4.0	2.5
	Female	l.5	0.9	3.5	2.5	2.0
30-39	Male	1.6	1.2	3.5	3.0	2.5
	Female	L • 4	1.0	3.0	2.2	1.8
4 O-4 9	Male	1.6	1.3	2.5	2.5	2.0
	Female	l.4	1.2	2.5	2.2	1.8
<u>></u> 50	Male	1.6	1.3	2.0	2.5	2.0
	Female	l.4	1.2	2.0	2.2	1.8

I

 points is compatible with the diagnosis of probable LVH (table 8.2).

Utilization of regression equations derived from (3)ECG parameters to predict LVH and LV mass index. Casale et al (1987) showed that multiple logistic regression exponents derived for detection of ECG-LVH achieved a higher predictive accuracy than the Sokolow-Lyon and the Cornell voltage criteria. Rautaharju et al (1988) obtained regression equations for the prediction of left ventricular mass index (LVMI) from the ECG. Left ventricular mass index obtained from those regression equations correlated well with echo derived LV masses. Moreover, these authors also observed that increased LVMI identified a substantially larger fraction of persons at increased risk of cardiovascular mortality than the conventional ECG-LVH criteria.

8.9 CORRELATIVE STUDY OF THE ECG AND ECHO LV MASS/VOLUME

A study was designed to correlate computerized 12 lead ECGs with left ventricular masses and volumes estimated from M-mode echocardiograms for the following purposes:

(1) Evaluation of the commonly used ECG-LVH criteria in comparison with the Glasgow criteria in a population of cardiac patients with and without myocardial infarction (MI).

Tabl	e 8.2 Romhilt Estes point score syst	em (1968)
Crit	e <i>c</i> ia P	oints
(1)	Any limb lead R or S > 2.0 mV	
	or SV1 or SV2 \geq 3.0 mV	3
	or RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.0 mV	
(2)	ST-T vector shifted in direction	
	opposite to the mean QRS	
	a. With digitalis	1
	b. Without digitalis	3
(3)	Left atrial overload, i.e. abnormal	
	P terminal force in lead V1 \geq 4.0	
	mV.ms.	3
(4)	Left axis deviation of -30 degrees	
	or more	2
(5)	QRS duration \geq 0.09 second	1
(6)	Intrinsicoid deflection in leads	
	V5 or V6 \geq 0.05 second	1

- 4 points = possible LVH
- 5 points = probable LVH
- > 6 points = definite LVH

- (2) Correlation of indexed left ventricular mass with (a) voltage criteria (R aVL, SV1, SV2, SV3, RV5, RV6, SV1 + RV5, and SV3 + R aVL), (b) non-voltage criteria utilized in the diagnosis of ECG-LVH, and (c) the LVH point scores of the Glasgow criteria.
- (3) Assessment of the multiple logistic regression exponent for detection of ECG-LVH (Casale et al 1987) and the regression equation for the prediction of left ventricular mass index (Rautaharju et al 1988).
- (4) Differentiation of concentric and eccentric types of LVH using the scalar electrocardiogram.
- (5) To study the effects of Q waves in leads VI-V4 on the precordial and limb lead voltage criteria, and the Glasgow point scoring system for the ECG diagnosis of LVH.

All patients had conventional 12 lead ECGs recorded by a Siemens Mingorec 4 electrocardiograph or by a computer compatible electrocardiograph developed locally (Watts and Shoat 1987). All the amplitudes, durations and axes of the ECG waves were measured by computer using a program described elsewhere (Macfarlane et al 1986). The ECGs were also checked manually to avoid possible computer errors. All the ECGs were recorded within three months of the M-mode echocardiographic recordings, which were obtained as described in chapter 5.

Consecutive patients undergoing echocardiography for

investigation of cardiovascular diseases were considered for the study. Only patients with echocardiograms of good quality were included. Exclusion criteria were as follows:

- Conduction defects such as right and left bundle branch blocks (RBBB and LBBB), as well as intraventricular conduction defects (IVCD).
- (2) Wolff Parkinson White syndrome (WPW).
- (3) Pericardial disease
- (4) Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (HOCM).
- (5) Negroid patients because of their small number.
- (6) Echocardiographic decompensated left ventricle i.e. those patients who had a normal indexed left ventricular mass but an increased left ventricular volume.

Furthermore the patients included in the study were classified into two groups:

- (i) Group 1 included all the patients who had no previous myocardial infarction. The various ECG-LVH criteria, the effects of LV geometry thereon, ECG-LVH criteria, the regression equations for the detection of LVH and the prediction of left ventricular mass index were studied in this group.
- (ii) Group 2 comprised of patients who had sustained a previous anteroseptal myocardial infarction. The effects of the QS deflections in leads VI-V4 on the specificity

and sensitivity of the ECG-LVH criteria were studied in this group, which was also compared with another group of patients with pathological Q waves in leads VI-V4 but with echocardiograhically documented LVH due to causes other than coronary artery disease.

8.10 <u>CLINICAL AND ECHO DATA OF PATIENTS WITHOUT</u> MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

157 consecutive cardiac patients were considered for this part of the study. All had adequate M-mode echocardiograms from which left ventricular volumes and masses were calculated. 28 patients were excluded from the study because 8 had LBBB, 3 had RBBB, 2 had WPW syndrome, 8 had an old myocardial infarction while there were 7 patients with dilated left ventricles but with result, 129 patients normal LV masses. As a had satisfactory ECGs and echocardiograms for a comparative study. They included 73 males and 56 females with a mean age of 58.3 years and an age range of 19-78 years. The underlying clinical conditions included hypertension, valvular heart disease, coronary artery disease (CAD), congestive cardiac failure etc. (table 8.3)

Echo LVH was defined as $LVM \ge 132 \text{ g/m}^2$ and $\ge 109 \text{ g/m}^2$ in men and women respectively (Devereux et al 1984). However for multiple linear regression analysis in which sex is incorporated into the equation, LVH is defined as $LVM > 125 \text{ g/m}^2$ in both sexes (Casale et al 1985). LV dilatation was defined as $LVV > 90 \text{ ml/m}^2$ when the LVIDD Table 8.3 Underlying clinical conditions of the patients included in the ECG-ECHO correlation (population of patients without MI).

Diagn	osis	Number of patients
(1)	Hypertension	41
(2)	Aortic valve disease	35
(3)	Mit <i>r</i> al valve disease	25
(4)	Aortic and mitral valve disease	07
(5)	Aortic valve disease and	
	coronary artery disease	02
(6)	Congestive cardiac failure of	
	unknown cause	05
(7)	Others	<u> 14 </u>
		129

was measured according to the ASE recommendations.

The patients were classified into three groups according to their indexed left ventricular masses and volumes as described in chapter 6 and the results were as follows:

- (i) Group 1 consisted of 45 patients who had normal left ventricular volumes and masses (27 men, 18 women, with a mean age of 49.1 ± 11.8 years and age range of 19-72 years).
- (ii) Group 2 consisted of 43 patients with concentric LVH (LVH with LVV \leq 90 ml/m²). They included 22 men and 21 women with a mean age of 57.3 \pm 12.2 years and an age range of 32-78 years.
- (iii) Group 3 consisted of 41 patients with eccentric LVH (LVH with LVV > 90 ml/m²). There were 24 men and 17 women with a mean age of 56.8 \pm 14.06 years and age range of 20-75 years.

The mean \pm SD and the range of the indexed LV masses and volumes of the population of patients studied are shown in table 8.4. Furthermore, severe LVH defined as LVM > 208 g/m² and > 163 g/m² in men and women respectively, was found in 37 (45%) of the 81 patients with echo-LVH.

8.11 CORRELATION OF LEFT VENTRICULAR MASSES AND ECG

PARAMETERS IN PATIENTS WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL

INFARCTION

The following ECG parameters were correlated with LVM estimated from M-mode echocardiograms in patients

Table 8.4 Mean ± SD and range of the indexed LVV and LVM of the three groups of the patients included in the study.

No. o	f	LVV/BSA	LVM/BSA
patien	ts	ml/m ²	g/m ²
45	mean <u>+</u> SD	57.6 <u>+</u> 17.7	97.58 <u>+</u> 17.7
	range	27-87	64-130
43	mean <u>+</u> SD	56.9 <u>+</u> 17.2	182.53 <u>+</u> 58.2
	range	17-88	116-339
41	mean <u>+</u> SD	145.7 + 49.39	207.67 <u>+</u> 65.6
	range	91-315	120-355
	No. o patien 45 43 41	No. of patients 45 mean <u>+</u> SD range 43 mean <u>+</u> SD range 41 mean <u>+</u> SD range	No. ofLVV/BSApatients $m1/m^2$ 45mean \pm SD 57.6 ± 17.7 range $27-87$ 43mean \pm SD 56.9 ± 17.2 range $17-88$ 41mean \pm SD 145.7 ± 49.39 range $91-315$

without myocardial infarction:

- (1) Amplitude of R in lead aVL in males and females.
- (2) Amplitude of S in lead V3 in both sexes.
- (3) Sum of the amplitude of SV3 and R aVL in men and women.
- (4) Amplitudes of SV2, RV5, RV6 and SV1 + RV5.
- (5) Non-voltage ECG parameters used in the diagnosis of LVH, namely P terminal force in lead VI, QRS duration, intrinsicoid deflection in leads V5 and V6, non-specific ST-T abnormalities (ST-segment depression with or without T wave inversion in leads V5 and/or V6 of any magnitude), and positive T wave amplitude in lead V1. Non-specific ST-T abnormalities in leads V5 and/or V6 were studied because they were utilized in the Framingham study for the assessment of prognosis of patients with ECG-LVH (Kannel et al 1981).
- (6) LVH score of the old Glasgow point scoring system(Macfarlane and Lawrie 1989b).

The non-voltage criteria which had good correlation with the indexed left ventricular masses independently included QRS duration (r = 0.3167), intrinsicoid deflections in leads V5 and V6 (r = 0.3168 and r = 0.2452respectively), and positive T-wave amplitude (r = 0.3708). However, the P terminal force in lead V1 had a poor correlation (r = 0.159) with the indexed left ventricular masses (table 8.5). A poor correlation was also found between the indexed LV mass and non-specific ST-T depression in leads V5 and V6 (r = 0.0934 and 0.0111 respectively).

There was a weak positive correlation (r = 0.1855)with p < 0.05 between the amplitude of the S wave in lead V3 and echo LVM. On the other hand, the amplitude of the R wave in V5 also did not correlate well (r = 0.0995)with the echo LVM, although the R amplitude in lead V6 correlated a little better (r = 0.1813). Although there was a poor correlation between echo LVM and the amplitude of the R wave in lead V5, the sum of SV1 + RV5 correlated better (r = 0.2015).

The amplitude of SV3 had a poor correlation with the indexed LV mass in women (r = -0.0338) but had a good correlation in men with r = 0.3177 (table 8.5). Moreover, the amplitude of the R wave in lead aVL showed a good correlation with the indexed LV mass in females (r = 0.4833) but a poor correlation in males (r = 0.118). The sum of the amplitudes of SV3 and R aVL correlated well indexed left ventricular masses in both males with the and females with r values of 0.3548 (p < 0.05) and 0.2696 (p < 0.05) respectively (table 8.5).

Moreover, there was a positive correlation (r = 0.3871) between the echo LVM and the LVH score derived from the old Glasgow scoring system.

8.12 ANALYSIS OF THE ECG CRITERIA USED IN THE

DIAGNOSIS OF LVH WITHOUT MI

ECG-LVH criteria were assessed in relation to the echocardiographically derived LV masses with respect to Correlations of indexed left ventricular mass with selected ECG parameters. Table 8.5

ECG Parameters	(r) value	p value
terminal force in lead Vl* KS duration	0.159 0.3167	0.0987 < 0.05
Lead V6	0.3168 0.2452	< 0.05 < 0.05
ositive T wave amplitude Vl Districe T wave amplitude Vl	0.3708	< 0.05
Lead V5	0.0934	0.2894
nplitude of SV2	0.1885	< 0.05
Men Women	0.3177 - 0.0338	< 0.05 0.8619
nplitude of R aVL Men Women	0.118 0.4833	0.3 4 30 < 0.05
mplitude of SV3 + R aVL Men Women	0.3548 0.2696	< 0.05 < 0.05
mplitude of RV5 mplitude of RV6 V1 + RV5	0.0995 0.1813 0.2013	0.2589 < 0.05 < 0.05
/H score (old Glasgow criteria)	0.3871	< 0.001

was made in 129 patients except for the P terminal force in lead V1 which was made in 79 patients only. The correlation of the indexed left ventricular mass with the ECG parameters ¥

1

their sensitivity and specificity. All the criteria were tested after exclusion of the patients who had a history of myocardial infarction. The ECG-LVH criteria analysed included the following:

- (1) SV1 + RV5 or RV6 > 3.5 mV (Sokolow and Lyon 1949).
- (2) SV1 + RV5 or RV6 ≥ 3.5 mV plus non-specific STsegment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and V6.
- (3) SV1 + RV5 or RV6 ≥ 3.5 mV plus asymmetrical STdepression and T wave inversion. The asymmetrical ST-T changes of LV strain were defined in the old Glasgow point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH as T wave inversion < -200 uV with ST segment depression which is downward sloping, i.e. ST < -20 uV with a slope < -5 degrees, or ST < -50 uV with a slope < 0 degrees.</p>
- (3) RaVL + SV3 > 3.5 mV in men and > 2.5 mV in women (Casale et al 1985).
- (4) RaVL + SV3 > 2.2 mV in men or > 1.2 mV in women
 plus T Vl > 0 mV or > 0.20 mV in patients < 40 or
 > 40 years respectively (Casale et al 1985).
- (5) R aVL + SV3 > 2.8 mV or > 2.0 mV in men and women respectively (Casale et al 1987).
- (6) Voltage criteria used in the Romhilt-Estes point scoring system, i.e. SVl or SV2 \geq 3.0 mV, RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.0 mV, and R in lead I or aVL \geq 2.0 mV.
- (7) Non voltage criteria (P terminal force in leadV1 > 4.0 mVmsec, QRS duration > 0.1 second,

intrinsicoid deflection in lead V5/V6 > 0.05 secs, left axis deviation more negative than -30 degrees, non-specific ST-segment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and V6, ST-segment depression < -20 uV with ST slope < -5 degrees with T < -200 uV, and ST-segment < -50 uV with ST slope < 0 degrees and T < -200 uV.

- (8) Romhilt-Estes point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH (table 8.2).
- (9) Glasgow point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH (Macfarlane 1987). This is a modification of the Romhilt-Estes point scoring system (appendix 1).

8.13 SPECIFICITY AND SENSITIVITY OF THE ECG-LVH CRITERIA IN PATIENTS WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

The voltage criteria which were highly specific for LVH were R in lead I and R aVL ≥ 2.0 mV (97.9%), RV5 or RV6 ≥ 3.0 mV (95.6%) and SV1 or SV2 ≥ 3.0 mV (97.9%). However, they had unacceptably low sensitivities of 6.2%, 13.6% and 14.8% respectively (table 8.6). The Cornell voltage criteria (R aVL + SV3 > 2.8 mV in men and > 2.0 mV in women) had a sensitivity of 72.9% but a specificity of only 53%. The first ECG-LVH criterion described by Casale et al (1985) of R aVL + SV3 > 3.5 mV in men or > 2.5 mV in women had a specificity of 89% but with a sensitivity of only 33.3%. The widely used Sokolow-Lyon criteria of SV1 + RV5 or RV6 > 3.5 mV was only 58% Table 3.6 Specificity and sensitivity of ECG-LVH voltage criteria analysed in the population studied.

Criteria	Sensitivity	Specificity
(1) SV1 or SV2 \geq 3.0 mV	14.8%	97.9%
(2) RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.0 mV	13.6%	95.8%
(3) RI or RaVL \geq 2.0 mV	6.2%	97.9%
(4) RaVL + SV3 > 3.5 mV and		
2.5 mV in men and women		
respectively	33.3%	89.6%
(5) RaVL + SV3 > 2.8 mV in		
males and > 2.0 mV in		
females (Casale et al		
1987)	72.9%	53.0%
(6) SV1 + RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.5 m	nV 59.0%	64.4%

specific for LVH with a sensitivity of 64.4% (table 3.6).

The non-voltage criteria which were highly specific for LVH included intrinsicoid deflection > 0.05 seconds in leads V5 or V6, and ST-T changes as described above. The specificity of the above mentioned three criteria were 97.9%, 89.8% and 93.7% with a low sensitivity of 9.9%, 35.8% and 19.8% respectively. The remaining non-voltage criteria, namely, P terminal force in lead V1 \geq 4.0 mV.ms, QRS duration > 100 m.sec., non-specific ST-segment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and/or V6, and positive T wave amplitude in lead V1, had low specificities of 81.3%, 68.7%, 25.0% and 54.2% respectively (table 8.7).

The ECG criteria which were based on the combination of voltage and non-voltage criteria also had variable specificities and sensitivities (table 8.8). The criterion with the highest specificity was SV1 + RV5 or RV6 > 3.5 mV plus ST-segment depression of < -50 uV and ST slope < 0 degrees with T wave inversion < -200 uV. The latter criterion has a specificity of 95.8% with a sensitivity of 19.8%. However when the Sokolow-Lyon criterion was combined with ST depression of < -20 uV and a slope of < -5 degrees with T wave inversion of < -200uV, the specificity reduced to 91.7% but the sensitivity increased to 32.1%. The specificity of the Sokolow-Lyon criterion with the addition of non specific ST-T changes in V5 and/or V6 resulted in an unacceptable specificity

3 8 8 8		CELECTER USCO IN CHIC ATRAMONTO OF FAIR		
		Criteria	Sensitivity	Specificity
(1)	P termi x dui	inal force in lead Vl (amplitude ration) <u>></u> 4.0 mV.msec	25.9%	81.3%
(2)	P term: < -1(inal force in lead Vl (amplitude 30 uV plus duration > 40 msec)	17.98	91.1%
(3)	QRS du	ration > 0.1 sec	44.48	68.7%
(4)	Intrin: V6 ≥	sicoid deflection in leads V5 or 0.05 second	\$ 6°60	97.9%
(2)	Left a:	xis deviation < -30 degrees	09.18	96.48
(9)	Non-sp T in	ecific ST depression and T wave version in V5 and/or V6	42.08	25.0 %
(2)	ST-dep < -5 < -2(ression < -20 uV and slope degrees with T wave inversion 00 uv in I, V5 or V6	35 . 8%	89,88
(8)	ST dep < 0 (ression < -50 uV and slope degrees with T wave inversion 00 uV in I, V5 or V6	19.8 8	93.7 %
(6)	T-wave mV (<pre>amplitude in V1 > 0.00 mV and > 0.20 age < 40 and > years ectively</pre>	58.0%	54.28

of the individual non-voltage ECG citivity 1 (ū τ • t i c : -ú ٢ 0

Tabl	e 8.8	Specificity and sensitivity of combina non-voltage criteria for the diagnosis	tion of volt of ECG-LVH.	age criteria ā	nd
C ri t	eria	Ω.	ensitivity	Specificity	Assoc.* Index
(1)	SVI + segn	RV5 > 3.5 mV with non-specific ST ent depression and T wave inversion	49.08	83.0%	32
(2)	SVI + < -2 wave	RV5 > 3.5 mV with ST depression 0 uV and slope < -5 degrees with T 1 inversion < -200 uV	32.18	91.7%	24
(3)	SVI + depi degi	RV5 or RV6 > 3.5 mV with ST ression < -50 uV and slope < 0 rees and T wave inversion < -200 uV	19.8%	95.8%	lố
(4)	RaVL in mV	F SV3 > 2.8 mV in men and > 1.2 mV women with T amplitude in Vl \ge 0.00 (< 40 years) and \ge 0.2 mV (\ge 40 years)	46.9%	77.18	24
(2)	Romh i	lt-Estes	40.78	81.2%	22
(9)	Glasg(2 6	ow criteria (old system) (definite LVH points)	46.8\$	91.7%	39
(7)	Glasg (am	ow criteria (old) minus PTF in Vl plitude x duration)	32.18	93.3%	25
(8)	Glasg SV3 in i	ow criteria (old) plus Casale 1985 + RaVL > 3.5 mV in men and > 2.5 mV women	55.9 %	84.48	40
(6)	Glásg	ow (old) criteria plus Cornell	61.98	75.58	38
 * As	sociat	ion Index = Sensitivity + Specificity -	100		

of 79.2% and a slightly higher sensitivity of 49.4% than Sokolow-Lyon criterion with well defined ST-T the changes. The criterion of SV3 + R AVL > 2.2 mV in men and > 1.2 mV in women plus positive T wave amplitude in V1 > 0.00 mV in patients < 40 years and \geq 0.2 mV (in patients > 40 years) was found to have a specificity of 77.1% and a sensitivitiy of 46.9%. This result could be explained by the fact that T wave amplitude was found to have a low specificity for ECG-LVH. In our study, the Romhilt-Estes criteria did not perform well in the diagnosis of ECG-LVH as they had a specificity of 81.25% and a sensitivity of 40.7%. However, the old Glasgow criteria (appendix 1) had a high specificity of 91.7% for definite LVH (> 6 points) and a reasonable sensitivity of 46.8% (table 8.8).

8.14 MULTIPLE LOGISTIC REGRESSION ANALYSIS FOR

CALCULATION OF LVH EXPONENT IN PATIENTS WITHOUT

MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

Casale et al (1985) introduced the use of multiple logistic regression analysis for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. They utilized the BMDP Biomedical computer program suite (Dixon et al 1977) to compare clinical data (age and sex) and ECG parameters with the indexed echo LVM of individual patients. In this approach, the clinical and ECG data are assessed on the basis of yes/no probability to predict the "risk" of ECG-LVH. The value of the risk for ECG-LVH for each individual is represented by R in the following equation:

$$R = 1 / [1 + e^{-(B0 + B1 \cdot X1 + \dots + Bk \cdot Xk)}]$$
 8.1

where BO, Bl Bk are the logistic coefficients which are estimated from the data that measure levels of k factors (Xl, X2 Xk) e.g. age, for each patient. The logistic coefficients are estimated by the method of maximum likelihood.

However, to examine changes of risk with varying levels of one variable at fixed levels of other variables, the previous equation can be linearized to the following equation:

 $\ln [R / (1 - R)] = B0 + B1.X1 + Bk.Xk = 8.2$

whereby $\ln [R/(1-R)]$ represents the logit of the risk and is the mathematical transformation of the risk. Further, the logit of the risk also allows interpretation of the logistic coefficients B0, B1,....Bk.

It follows from equation 8.1 that

 $R = e^{a} / (1 + e^{a})$

where the exponent a is given by

a = B0 + B1.X1 + Bk.Xk

Therefore by using the logistic coefficients Bi for each variable, an exponent is generated for use as a multiple logistic regression equation (MLRE) to predict the risk of ECG-LVH. As a result, multiple logistic regression analysis can provide a quantitative method for assessing the predictive strength of each variable in a group of inter-related risk factors.

The first MLRE of Casale et al (1985) used for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH, did not take into consideration whether the patients were in sinus rhythm or had atrial fibrillation. However Casale and colleagues in 1987, introduced other two separate MLREs for patients in sinus rhythm and for those who had atrial fibrillation. These were as follows:

Exponent (Sinus rhythm) = 4.558 - 0.092(R aVL + SV3) - 0.306T+V1 - 0.212QRSd - 0.278PTFV1 - 0.559sex Exponent (Atrial fib) = 5.045 - 0.093(RaVL + SV3) - 0.312T+V1 - 0.325QRSd - 0.602sex

Partition values of the exponent for the detection of LVH are: sinus rhythm: LVH < -1.55 atrial fibrillation: LVH < -1.20

The units of measurement used in the above equations are. RaVL, SV3 and TV1 in mm (1 mm = 0.1 mV).

> QRSd in seconds x 100 (Hundredths of seconds). PTFVl in mm x second.

Sex entered as 1.0 for men and 2.0 for women.

The above mentioned multiple logistic regression equations were applied in the present study population of 129 patients for the detection of LVH and assessed. However, these MLREs introduced by Casale et al (1987) did not work satisfactorily in this population. The specificity was 57.1% for patients in atrial fibrillation and 26.3% for patients in sinus rhythm with sensitivities of 65.2% and 86.9% respectively (table 8.9).

In our population there were 30 patients who had atrial fibrillation (23 with echo LVH and 7 with normal LVH). Another regression equation was therefore developed for these patients as shown below:

Exponent = - 10.968 - 0.028655 T-aVR + 0.00505 SV1

+ 0.008075 (age in months) The amplitudes are expressed in microvolts.

The exponent obtained from the present study population using the same approach as Casale did not correlate well with echo LVM in either sex (r = 0.1439for men and r = 0.3139 for women). However, despite this poor correlation, an LVH exponent > 2.8 in patients with atrial fibrillation was 100% specific for LVH with a sensitivity of 47.8%. Moreover, when the cut-off point of the LVH exponent was reduced to 0.6, then the specificity reduced to 85% but the sensitivity increased to 78.3%.

There were 99 patients with sinus rhythm in the present study population (61 patients with echo LVH and 38 patients with normal LVM). The regression equation derived for this population is shown below:

Exponent = 1.4985 + 0.00062165(SV3 + RaVL)

-0.0089453 TV6.

The exponent obtained from this equation for patients in sinus rhythm correlated well with echo LVM Table 3.9 Specificity and sensitivity of criteria derived from regression equations for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH.

Cri	teri	a	Sensitivity	Specificity
(1)	LVM	I (Rautaharju et al		
	198	8)		
		Men	28.9%	64.3%
		Women	38.9%	70.0%
(2)	LVM	I (Present Study)		
		Men	95.6%	42.98
		Women	88.9%	35.0%
(3)	Expo	onent for detection of		
	LVH	(Casale et al 1987)		
		Sinus rhythm	86.9%	26.3%
		Atrial fibrillation	65.2%	57.18
(4)	Expo	onent for detection of		
	L VH	(Present Study)		
		Sinus rhythm*	59.0%	92.1%
		Atrial fibrillation**	47.8%	100.0%
*	LVH	diagnosed if the LVH e	exponent > 0.7	5
* *	LVH	diagnosed if the LVH e	xponent > 2.8	0

in men (r = 0.4785) but there was a poor correlation in women (r = 0.3091). However, the correlation of the echo LVM and the LVH exponent for both sexes together was good with an r value of 0.4056 (p < 0.05) in patients with sinus rhythm. When an LVH exponent > 0.75 was utilized for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH, this criterion was 92.18 specific for LVH with a sensitivity of 59%. Therefore the LVH exponent obtained from our population performed better than the old Glasgow point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH both for patients in sinus rhythm and for those who had atrial fibrillation. However these results for exponents only are based on a training set while it is known that invariably test set results are never as good.

8.15 ECG PREDICTED LEFT VENTRICULAR MASS INDEX IN

PATIENTS WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

The estimation of the left ventricular mass index (LVMI) from the scalar ECG was introduced by Rautaharju and his colleagues (1988). They found that the LVMI (g/m^2) substantially identified a larger fraction of subjects with high risk for cardiovascular diseases than the conventional ECG-LVH criteria in a general population. There were separate equations for white and black men, and white and black women. However as negroid patients were not included in the present study, only the following two equations could be used.

 $LVMI(g/m^2) = -36.4 + 0.010 RV5 + 0.020 SV1 + 0.028 S^*III + 0.0182 T-V6 - 0.148 T+aVR + 1.049 QRSd$

for white and black men, and LVMI(g/m^2) = 88.5 + 0.018 RV5 + 0.053 S^{*}I + 0.108 T+V1

+ 1.70 T-aVF - 0.094 T+V6

for white women.

(* = S or Q or QS, whichever is largest, while amplitudes are in absolute values (uV) and QRS duration is in milliseconds).

predicted left ventricular mass ECG index was calculated from the regression equations of Rautaharju et al (1988) for both men and women. Patients with myocardial infarction were excluded as MI reduces the amplitudes of R waves. There was a very poor correlation between the indexed echo-LVH and the ECG predicted LVMI (r value of - 0.1461) and women (r =for both men This poor correlation explained 0.0528). the low specificity in both sexes of ECG predicted LVMI as a criterion for LVH (LVMI > 125 g/m² - both sexes), namely 64.3% and 70% for men and women respectively (table 8.9). The corresponding sensitivities were 28.9% and 38.9%. The limited usefulness of the ECG-predicted LVMI from the equations of Rautaharju et al (1988) was attributed to the fact that these equations were developed in a sample Thus it was of the general population. decided to develop new regression equations for the patients in our own cardiac population. The equations for predicting ECG LVMI were developed by utilizing BMDP Biomedical computer programs (Dixon et al 1977). In this approach, the dependent variables (age, sex and ECG parameters) are

examined individually with the independent variable (echo LVMI). Thereafter, multivariate analysis of the data is carried out by multiple linear regression analysis entering data in a stepwise manner. The sequence of entering variables in the regression equation is determined by conditional correlation of echo LVMI and the preceding variables currently in the equation. The results were as follows:

LVMI (Women) = - 115.1371 - 0.04284 RIII - 0.02134 SV3 + 0.4927 ST V1 + 3.1725.

The ECG predicted LVMI obtained from these regression equations correlated well with the indexed echo-LVH in both men (r = 0.5546) and women (r = 0.7319). Unfortunately the ECG-predicted LVMI derived from our regression equations did not perform satisfactorily for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH as it had a specificity of 42.9% and 35% although a sensitivity of 95.6% and 88.9% for men and women respectively.

8.16 EVALUATION OF ECG-LVH CRITERIA IN THE

ABSENCE OF MI

The main limitations of ECG-LVH criteria are (i) criteria which are highly specific, have a low sensitivity (ii) highly sensitive criteria have a low specificity and (iii) there is no general agreement on the specificity and sensitivity of any single criterion e.g. the reported specificity of SVI + RV5 \geq 3.5 mV ranges from 25% to 100% with a sensitivity from 21% to 58% (table 3.10).

The reasons for the latter have not previously been studied in detail, with due consideration of all the existing criteria. However, the factors which may be responsible can be divided into two groups:

(I) Inherent limitations of the ECG parameters utilized. These include mainly the PTFVl and ST-T abnormalities both of which are affected by coronary artery disease, valvular heart disease, pharmacological agents and LV dysfunction, in the absence of LVH.

(II) Multiple factors which affect the QRS voltages including pulmonary oedema and chronic obstructive airways disease.

Therefore it would not be surprising to observe findings in our study which are in agreement with those of others, while some results contradict the conclusions of other researchers, in all probability due to the varying test populations.

8.16.1 Assessment of the non-voltage criteria

Murphy et al (1984) reported that an abnormal PTFV1 performed as efficiently as the voltage criteria in the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. However, Heikkila et al (1973) showed that an abnormal PTFV1 occurs in acute MI without LVH. The present study has also demonstrated that a high abnormal PTFV1 occurs in acute MI in patients who have a low ejection fraction (chapter 3). Recently, Recke et al (1989) have shown that a high PTFV1 was

criteria for LVH i.	e. SVl + RV5 0	or RV6 <u>></u> 3.5	mV.
Author Ser	isitivity S _I	pecificity	Material studied
Romhilt & Estes (1969)	56.3%	25%	MG
Reichek &	218	958	PM
Devereux (1981)	53%	86%	Echo
Devereux et al (1984)	228	938	Echo
Woythaler et al (1983)	54%	86%	PM & Echo
Casale et al (1985)	338	948	Echo/lst series
	20\$	93 %	Echo/2nd series
Casale et al (1987)	22%	100%	Echo
Kimura et al (1987)	56.6%	76%	Mq
Present study	58.0%	64.48	Echo

The reported specificities and sensitivities of the Sokolow-Lyon

Table 8.10

associated with LV dysfunction in patients with aortic stenosis. In our study, PTFVl correlated poorly with the echo LVM (r = 0.159) and when an abnormal value ≥ 4.0 mV.msec was used to diagnose LVH, the specificity of the criterion was 81.3% with a sensitivity of 24.8%. Therefore, the criterion of abnormal PTFVl ≥ 4.0 mV.msec used in isolation is of limited value in the diagnosis of ECG-LVH, contrary to the findings of Murphy et al (1984). Note however that the study of Murphy et al was based on post mortem findings where more severe abnormal pathology may have been present.

Non-specific ST-T changes in leads V5 and/or V6 correlated poorly with left ventricular mass (r values of 0.0934 and 0.0111 respectively). Moreover when the criterion of non-specific ST-T depression was utilized alone for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH, it had a specificity of 25% with sensitivity of 42%. Therefore non-specific ST-T depression in leads V5 and/or V6 has a low specificity for the diagnosis of LVH in a sample of a cardiac population.

ST-T changes that score three points in the Glasgow criteria are defined as a flat or downward sloping ST segment with the J point $\langle -20 \text{ uV} \text{ in leads I}, \text{ V5} \text{ or V6}$ in the absence of digitalis intake. The T wave inversion also needs to be significant with an amplitude $\langle -200 \text{ uV}$ to fulfil the above mentioned criteria provided that it is not associated with pathological Q waves in the same leads. Evaluation of ST-T depression in leads V5, V6 with T wave inversion $\langle -200 \text{ uV}$ and ST depression $\langle -50 \text{ uV}$ and a slope $\langle 0^{\circ}$ used as a single criterion for the diagnosis of LVH resulted in a specificity of 93.7% and a sensitivity of 19.8% compared to a specificity of 89.9% and sensitivity of 35.8% when the ST depression was $\langle -20$ uV and the slope $\langle -5^{\circ}$. These results suggest that well defined ST-T changes with computerized measurements are more specific for LVH than non-specific ST-T changes.

Indexed echocardiographic left ventricular masses correlated well with the positive amplitude of the T wave lead V1 (r = 0.3708) but when the criterion of T V1 > in 0.00 mV (age < 40 years) and > 0.20 mV (age \geq 40 years) was assessed as a single criterion, it had a specificity of 54.2% and a sensitivity of 58% for LVH (table 8.7). These results suggest that despite a good correlation between the positive amplitude of the T wave in lead Vl and echo LVH, the T wave voltage criteria included in the Cornell criteria (Casale et al 1987) are not specific for LVH. Moreover, when the amplitude of the T wave was added the Cornell voltage criteria (Casale 1987), the to specificity was still unacceptable (77.1%) with a sensitivity of 46.9% in our study.

The criterion of QRS duration \geq 0.1 second was only 68.7% specific for LVH with a sensitivity of 44.4% despite a good correlation (r = 0.3167) between the QRS duration and the echo LVM. No patient in this study had LBBB, RBBB or intraventricular conduction defect. Left axis deviation < -30° was highly specific (96.4%) for LVH but with a sensitivity of 9.1% in this cardiac population in which myocardial infarction was excluded (table 8.7). The intrinsicoid deflection \geq 0.05 second in leads V5/V6 was 97.9% specific with 9.9% sensitivity (table 8.7). The low sensitivity of the left axis deviation and prolonged intrinsicoid deflection does not preclude their use as supporting criteria for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH, because their high specificity allows strengthening of the diagnosis of LVH in the point scoring system.

8.16.2 Specificity and sensitivity of the voltage and

the combined criteria

The criterion of SVl or SV2 > 3.0 mV was 97.9% specific with a sensitivity of 14.8%. A high specificity (95.8%) was observed with the criterion of RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.0 mV, with 13.6% sensitivity.

amplitude of the S wave in lead V3 correlated The well with the echo LVM in men (r = 0.3177) but not in women (r = 0.0338). The exact reason for the paradoxical correlation of SV3 with the echo LVM in each sex in this study is not known but it could be due to a larger amount of precordial fat in females. However the amplitude of the R wave in lead aVL correlated with the echo LVM in exactly the opposite manner to that of SV3. There was a poor correlation (r = 0.118) between the amplitude of the R wave in lead aVL in men, while the correlation was good in women (r = 0.4833). Horton et al (1977) found that the amplitude of the R wave in lead had poorer aVL correlation than the precordial voltages with left

ventricular masses estimated by echocardiography in contradiction to the findings of Casale et al (1987). Despite the poor correlation of R aVL with LVM in men, the criteria of R in lead I and/or R in lead aVL > 2.0 mV had a specificity of 97.9% but a sensitivity of only 6.2%.

The above mentioned results indicate that isolated voltage criteria in single limb or precordial leads are useful for the diagnosis of ECG LVH only when a high cut-off point is used with consequent high specificity and low sensitivity, in agreement with the findings of Allenstein and Mori (1960).

The sum of SV3 and R aVL correlated well with the echo LVM both in men (r = 0.3548) and in women (r =0.2696) and thus the combination of these two voltages cancelled the paradoxical correlation of each with LVM in The specificity of the criterion SV3 + different sexes. R = AVL > 3.5 mV in men and > 2.5 mV in women (Casale et al 1985) was almost 90% (89.6%) with a sensitivity of 33.3%. However, the Cornell criteria (Casale et al 1987) with or without T wave amplitude in lead Vl did not perform well for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH bcause of an undesirable low specificity and sensitivity (tables 8.6 and 8.8). These results indicate that the SV3 + R aVL voltage criterion is useful for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH and may perform better if a higher cut-off point is used.

Romhilt and Estes (1968) introduced a point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH (table 8.2) and

- 213 -

concluded that the system was 97% specific for LVH with a sensitivity of 54% (table 8.3). Casale et al (1985)reported different specificities for the Romhilt-Estes point scoring system according to whether postmortem Or echo data were utilized (table 8.11). The specificity dropped from 95% with postmortem data to 83% on echo This illustrates that the specificity of any given data. criterion could be different when it is assessed against different gold standards even by the same observers. However, this message was not addressed by these authors. Woythaler et al (1983)also reported that the Romhilt-Estes point scoring system was not specific for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH with a specificity of 86% and a sensitivity of 54% (table 8.11). In our study, Romhilt-Estes system was only 81.2% specific with 40.7% sensitivity. An abnormal PTFV1 scores three points in this scoring system and as mentioned earlier in this chapter, PTFVl is widely affected by diseases other than LVH. This may contribute to false positive results thereby reducing the specificity of the Romhilt-Estes scoring system.

The original Glasgow point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH is basically derived from the Romhilt-Estes point scoring system but with modifications which are mentioned in detail in appendix 1. The main modifications are, (1) addition of the voltage criteria of SV1 + RV5 \geq 3.5 mV and Lewis index to the Romhilt-Estes voltage criteria, and (2) all voltage

Author	Sensitivity	Specificity	Material studied
Romhilt Estes (1968)		978	Wd
Reichek Devereux (1981)	50%	95 %	PM
	508	8 7 8	Echo
Devereux et al (1984)			
<pre>2 4 points</pre>	488	858	Echo
> 5 points	348	9 8 8	
Woythaler et al (1983)	54%	868	Echo
Casale et al (1985)			
<pre>2 4 points</pre>	33\$	948 (lst s	eries) Echo
	31\$	83% (2nd s	eries) Echo
<pre>> 5 points</pre>	198	968	
Present study	40.78	81.2%	Echo

1

İ

I 1
criteria are adjusted for age and sex dependent upper limits of normality. The specificities for possible LVH $(\geq 4 \text{ points})$, probable LVH $(\geq 5 \text{ points})$ and definite LVH $(\geq 6 \text{ points})$ according to the old Glasgow criteria were 77.7%, 88.8% and 91.1% respectively. The corresponding sensitivites were 59.9%, 52.3% and 48.8%. These results clearly reveal that the specificity of the old Glasgow point scoring system for the diagnosis of possible LVH is unacceptable and therefore needs further improvement. Before discussing this further, other aspects of ECG-LVH diagnosis are considered.

8.17 ASSESSMENT OF CONCENTRIC AND ECCENTRIC LVH WITHOUT MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION FROM THE SCALAR ECG

8.17.1 ECG parameters used in differentiation of concentric and eccentric LVH

A study of the ECG parameters that might discriminate between the concentric and eccentric types of LVH was made as follows:

- (I) A comparison was made of the sensitivity of the existing ECG-LVH voltage criteria in concentric and eccentric LVH.
- (II) The incidence of ST-segment depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and V6, as well as of ST-T segment elevation and tall upright T waves in the same leads was studied with respect to the different types of LVH.

(III) The prediction of indexed left ventricular volumes

- (IV) A multiple logistic regression equation was derived to differentiate between concentric and eccentric LVH. For this purpose the Biomedical data analysis program (BMDP) was used in which a two sample t-test is carried out among the patients with left ventricular hypertrophy to find the parameters that exhibit significant differences between the two groups of left ventricular hypertrophy. The following ECG parameters were utilized.
 - (1) Age and sex.
 - (2) R wave amplitudes in leads I, II, III, aVF, aVL, V4, V5 and V6.
 - (3) S wave amplitudes in leads I, II, III, aVL, aVF, Vl, V2, V3 and V5.
 - (4) ST segment amplitude in leads I, aVL, V5, V6
 - (5) Amplitude of P+, P- wave in lead Vl.
 - (6) Overall duration of the P wave.
 - (7) P terminal force in lead V1.
 - (8) Intrinsicoid deflection in leads V5 and V6.
 - (9) Positive T wave amplitude in leads I, aVL, aVR, aVF, Vl, V5 and V6.
 - (10) Negative T wave amplitude in leads I, aVL, aVR, aVF, Vl, V5 and V6.
 - (11) ST segment slope in leads I, V5 and V6.

- (12) QRS and T wave axes
- (13) Duration of the QRS complex.
- (14) QT interval.
- (15) QRS vector.
- (16) ST-T ampltidue in leads V5, V6.
- (17) SV1 + RV5
- (18) (RI + SIII) (SI + RIII)
- (19) R aVL + SV3

8.17.2 Sensitivity of voltage criteria for concentric

and eccentric LVH

In view of the fact that increased LV cavity size causes potentiation of the QRS voltages (Brody 1956, Rudy 1987), it might be expected that ECG-LVH voltage criteria would be encountered more frequently in eccentric LVH (LVH and LV dilatation) than in concentric LVH (LVH with normal or reduced LV volume). Therefore it was decided to study the sensitivity of ECG-LVH voltage criteria in the patients with concentric and eccentric types of LVH. The ECG-LVH voltage criteria analysed included:

- (1) SV1 + RV5 or RV6 > 3.5 mV
- (2) SV3 + R aVL > 2.8 mV in men and > 2.0 mV in women (Cornell Voltage criteria)
- (3) SV1 or SV2 \geq 3.0 mV
- (4) RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.0 mV
- (5) R I or R aVL \geq 2.0 mV

A comparison of the sensitivity of the voltage criteria in concentric and eccentric LVH is shown in table 8.12. The Cornell voltage criteria had 51% sensitivity in both types of LVH, while the sensitivity of the Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criterion (SVI + RV5/RV6 \geq 3.5 mV) was 55% in concentric LVH compared to 39% in eccentric LVH. Furthermore, the limb lead voltage criterion of R I or R aVL \geq 2.0 mV was more sensitive in concentric LVH (9%) than in eccentric LVH (2%). However, the criterion of SV1/SV2 \geq 3.0 mV has a sensitivity of 13% and 14% for concentric and eccentric types of LVH respectively. A similar trend was observed for the criterion of SV1/SV2 \geq 3.0 mV, as it had a sensitivity of 14% and 13% for eccentric and concentric LVH respectively. These results suggest that -

 (i) there is no difference between the concentric and eccentric types of LVH with regard to the sensitivity of an ECG criterion that combines both limb and precordial voltages such as the Cornell voltage criteria;

(ii) patients with concentric LVH had isolated limb lead $(RI/RaVL \ge 2.0 \text{ mV})$ and Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criteria more frequently positive than those with eccentric LVH;

(iii) isolated precordial voltage criteria such as SV1/SV2 > 3.0 mV, and RV5/RV6 > 3.0 mV are more sensitive in eccentric than in concentric LVH; and

(iv) therefore there is a trend that concentric LVH causes more potentiation of the R waves in leads I and/or aVL than eccentric LVH. On the other hand higher voltages in SV1/SV2 and RV5/RV6 resulted from eccentric rather than concentric LVH. However, although an extremely high

Table 8.12 Sensitivity of the voltage criteria for concentric and eccentric types of left ventricular hypertrophy.

Criteria	Sensitivity in	Sensitivity in
	Concentric LVH	Eccentric LVH
SV3 + R aVL		
> 2.8 mV (men)	51%	51%
> 2.0 mV (women)		
SV1 or RV5 or RV6 \geq		
3.5 mV	55%	39%
SV1 or SV2 \geq 3.0 mV	13%	14%
RV5 or RV6 \geq 3.0 mV	11%	148
R I or R aVL \geq 2.0 mV	98	28

R voltage in leads I and/or aVL provides 90% probability that the LVH is of concentric type, the occurrence of such voltage criteria in smaller numbers of patients with eccentric LVH, makes this criterion of limited value in the differentiation of these two types of LVH in individual patients.

8.17.3 ST-T abnormalities in concentric and eccentric

LVH

36 patients with definite ECG-LVH on the Glasgow criteria and documented echo LVH, were studied with respect to the pattern of the ST segment and T wave changes. Echocardiographically they included two groups, namely -

(i) 19/36 (52%) of the patients had concentric LVH, and an indexed LVM of 196.0 \pm 64.4 g/m² (range 116 - 339 g/m²) and mean indexed LVV of 52.63 \pm 19.22 ml/m² (range 26 - 36),

(ii) 17/36 (48%) of the patients had eccentric LVH, and an indexed LVM of 220.8 \pm 67.8 g/m² (range 139 - 344) as well as dilated left ventricles (mean indexed LVV of 142.5 \pm 42.9 ml/m² and range of 91 - 238 ml/m²).

There were 8 patients who had atrial fibrillation (4 patients with concentric and 4 patients with eccentric LVH). All of these 8 patients were on digoxin. The frequency of ST-segment depression and T wave inversion are shown in table 8.13. Asymmetric ST-T changes were observed more frequently in eccentric LVH (volume overload) than in concentric LVH (pressure overload). Therefore the electrocardiographic concept of systolic and diastolic overload based on the pattern of ST-T changes in anterolateral leads does not seem able to differentiate between concentric and eccentric LVH.

8.17.4 Prediction of left ventricular volumes from the scalar ECG

The biomedical data analysis program was utilized to develop regression equations to predict indexed left ventricular volumes (LVVI) from the scalar ECG. This was done by correlating the ECG parameters with echo LVVI as described earlier in two populations of patients namely (i) the total population of patients including those with normal echo LVM and those with echo LVH, (ii) only those patients with echo LVH

In the total population (129 patients), the only ECG parameter which correlated well with the indexed LVV was QRS duration (r = 0.2506, p < 0.0038) and therefore the following regression equation was developed: ECG LVVI $(ml/m^2) = -17.7247 + 1.06482$ QRSd(msec)

However, in the population with echo LVH only (84 patients) the following ECG parameters correlated with echo LVVI namely, ST segment in lead V6 (r = 0.3001, p = 0.048), QRS duration in lead V5 (r = 0.1861, p = 0.0462). The amplitude of S in lead V1 was negatively related to the left ventricular volume (r = 0.113) but this negative correlation was not significant (p = 0.3013). Therefore the following regression equation was developed to predict indexed LVV:

Table	8.13	Pattern of	ST-segment and T	wave in
		patients wi	th ECG-LVH prove	d by echo-
		cardiograph	y and definite E	CG-LVH. All
		the patient	s with atrial fi	brillation were
		on digoxin.		
Ty pe s	of LV	No ST-T	Asymmetric	Symmetric
		changes	ST-T inversion	ST-T depression
Concer	ntric			
n =	19	3	12	4
Eccent	ric			

n = 17	2	15	2

ECG LVVI $(m1/m^2)$ = 58.44646 - 0.0187(SV1) + 0.30825(STV6) + 2.33063(ORSd V5)

where amplitudes are in uV and QRS duration is in msec.

However, unfortunately, the ECG predicted LVVI derived from the above regression equations did not perform satisfactorily for the diagnosis of eccentric LVH ECG The specificity of the (LVH with dilated LV). predicted LVVI for the diagnosis of eccentric LVH among the total population was 69.3% in comparison to 44.2% in smaller echo LVH population using the two separate the equations. The corresponding sensitivities were 48.8% 73.2% respectively. These results indicated that ECG and predicted LVVI is of limited value in the diagnosis of eccentric LVH and hence in differentiating eccentric from concentric LVH.

8.17.5 <u>Multiple logistic regression equation in</u> <u>differentiation of concentric and eccentric</u> types of LVH

84 patients with echo LVH were included in this study and they consisted of 43 patients with concentric LVH and 41 patients with eccentric LVH. The analysis of their clinical data (age and sex), ECG parameters (mentioned earlier under section 8.17.1) and echo parameters such as indexed LVM and LVV, was made by the Biomedical Computer Program (BMPD). The analysis revealed that the parameters which were significantly different among the concentric and eccentric types of LVH were the sex (p < 0.05) and negative T wave amplitude in lead aVL (p < 0.05). A multiple logistic regression equation was developed to try to differentiate between those two types of LVH as follows:

Exponent = 0.27506 - 0.45471 Sex + 0.003234 TaVL

where sex is entered as 1 for men and 2 for women, and the amplitudes are in microvolts (uV).

An exponent > -0.5 (less negative than -0.5) was found in 8 and 17 patients with concentric and eccentric types of LVH respectively. Therefore the corresponding sensitivity for this criterion was 18% for concentric LVH compared to 41% for eccentric LVH. These results indicate that exponents derived from multiple logistic regression in a sample of LVH cannot separate concentric from eccentric types of LVH.

8.17.6 Is it possible to differentiate between

concentric and eccentric LVH from the scalar

ECG in individual patients?

Cabrera and Monroy (1952) suggested that pressure and volume overload types of LVH could be differentiated by surface ECG from the pattern of the ST-T changes in leads They reported that asymmetric ST-segment V5 and V6. depression and T wave inversion in leads V5 and V6 are characteristic of pressure overload such as in hypertension and aortic stenosis, while the volume situations such as aortic overload and mitral regurgitation produce upright T waves and taller R waves

in the same leads. However Devereux and Reichek (1982) observed that asymmetric ST depression and T Wave inversion of LV strain was more frequently found in patients who had increased left ventricular internal dimensions on M-mode echocardiograms than those with normal LVID at end diastole. Moreover they also showed that ECG LV strain did not correlate with the echocardiographic LV wall thickness. In our study, asymmetric ST depression and T wave inversion was also observed more frequently in eccentric LVH (88%) than with concentric LVH (84%) (figures 8.2 and 8.3) which indicates that the ECG pattern of LV strain is not helpful in differentiating between these two types of LVH (table 8.13). Furthermore, significant LVH occurred without ST-depression and T wave inversion, while symmetrical T wave inversion was also observed in LVH but less frequently than asymmetric T wave inversion. In addition, the indexed left ventricular volumes estimated from the scalar electrocardiograms did not reliably predict the actual volumes. Therefore attempts to differentiate between concentric and eccentric types of LVH appear to be unsuccessful.

It is difficult to assess the effects of LV volume on the QRS voltages in two different groups of patients who have different echo LVMs with individual variations due to the effects of thoracic volume conductors. The sensitivity of the ECG-LVH voltage criteria in the limb leads was higher for concentric than eccentric LVH, in



Figure 8.2

Electrocardiogram of a 56 year old man with pure aortic stenosis with normal coronary arteries who underwent aortic valve replacement. The ECG shows left ventricular strain in addition to the voltage criteria of left ventricular hypertrophy both in the limb and the precordial leads. The echo left ventricular mass was 246 g/m^2 (Penn convention).



Figure 8.3

Electrocardiogram of a 67 year old man with pure aortic regurgitation and normal coronary arteries who underwent aortic valve replacement. The ECG shows left ventricular voltage criteria strain in addition to the of left ventricular hypertrophy both in the limb and precordial 220 g/m^2 The echo left ventricular mass leads. was (Penn convention).

contrast to the isolated precordial voltage criteria of $SV1/SV2 \ge 3.0$ mV or RV5/RV6 ≥ 3.0 mV which had a higher sensitivity in eccentric than concentric LVH. However despite these differences, it is difficult to differentiate between these two types of LVH on the basis of ECG-LVH voltage criteria in individual patients.

The sex and negative T amplitude in lead aVL were significantly different between the concentric and eccentric types of LVH (p < 0.05) and therefore they were utilized to develop a multiple logistic regression equation for detection of an exponent that can be used as a discriminant between concentric and eccentric types of An exponent > -0.5 was found in 17/43 (40%) and LVH. 8/41 (23%) of the patients with eccentric and concentric LVH respectively which resulted in a specificity of 81.4%. This finding also indicates that this approach was unsuccessful in differentiating these two types of LVH in individual patients.

8.18 IMPROVEMENT OF THE POINT SCORING SYSTEM FOR

ECG-LVH DIAGNOSIS

Obviously a good criterion is one which is highly specific while retaining a high sensitivity and which is reproducible by other authors in a sample of both a general and a cardiac population. This can only be evaluated by a critical appraisal of the existing criteria against left ventricular masses. However the ECG parameters and criteria utilized for the diagnosis of LVH are numerous, which makes such evaluation by

manual measurements both tedious and unreliable, e.g. the ECG data derived from a study that is composed of 129 patients would consist of more than 7000 measurements. Therefore, only computer analysis of such data would be able to produce a comprehensive view of the ECG-LVH criteria. The computerized measurements of the ECG waveforms were mainly used in two ways to test the Glasgow ECG-LVH criteria:

- By omission of criteria which did not correlate well or were not highly specific for LVH such as the P terminal force in lead VI.
- (2) By addition of other voltage criteria to the point scoring system such as those of Casale et al 1985, 1987.

The P terminal force in lead Vl neither correlated well (r=0.159)nor was highly specific for LVH (specificity = 81.3%). When it was omitted from the old Glasgow criteria (> 6 points), the specificity increased marginally to 93.3% but the sensitivity decreased from 46.8% to 32.1%. Therefore it appears that i£ this criterion is not included in the point scoring system, the specificity would increase moderately but there would major reduction in the sensitivity. This indicates be а that keeping it in the scoring system would be useful but perhaps a lesser weight is needed for scoring. However, another definition of the P terminal force in lead when VI was used, i.e. the negative deflection of the P wave < -100 uV PLUS its duration > 40 ms, this criterion alone

became highly specific (91.1%) but with a sensitivity of 17.9%.

When the Cornell voltage criteria (Casale et al 1987) were added to the old Glasgow criteria, the specificity was unacceptable at levels of 75.5% but there was a higher sensitivity of 61.9% (table 8.8).

Moreover the addition of SV3 + R aVL > 3.5 mV in men and > 2.5 mV in women to the old Glasgow criteria lowered the specificity to 84.4% while it increased the sensitivity (> 6 points) to 55.95%.

The results of the specificities and sensitivities of the non-voltage criteria excluding well defined ECG LV strain indicate that these criteria are SUPPORTING criteria rather than essential criteria and thus each one alone should not score more than two points in the point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH. Well defined LV strain alone was 39.9% specific and 35.8% sensitive. Therefore LV strain as defined above was the individual ECG parameter for the diagnosis of LVH best and therefore it should score more points than even the age and sex dependent voltage criteria. Thus accordingly it was decided to modify the scoring system as follows: (1) Voltages beyond the age and sex dependent upper

limits of the criteria included in the old system score 2 points as opposed to 3 originally. However, as in the old system (appendix 1), one extra point is awarded for additional 0.3 mV over the limit in limb leads and one extra point for every 0.5 mV over the limit in precordial leads in patients \geq 17 years old. However, one point is deducted if there are Q waves in the anteroseptal leads together with high precordial voltages.

- (2) LV strain is defined (in leads I, VL, V5, or V6) when ST segment depression is < -20 uV with a slope < -5 degrees or ST segment depression is < -50 uV with a slope < O degrees, in association with T wave inversion exceeding -200 uV, or if T is biphasic with T < 0 mV and with a terminal overshoot < 0.150 mV. However this definition of LV strain is applied if there are no Q waves in the lateral leads and if the amplitude of the R or R¹ in these leads exceeds 1.0 mV. In addition the ORS duration must not exceed 120 msec. No account is taken of digitalis in this system. This definition of LV strain would score four points. However, if the above definition of LV strain is associated with low amplitudes of the R or R waves in the lateral leads then it would score only two points. If inferior MI is present in addition with T-aVF < -0.05 mV, two points are deducted.
- (3) Any ST-T changes in the lateral leads together with high voltages as in (1) score two points if (2) above is not true.
- (4) The supporting criteria of LVH would score as follows:

(a) P terminal force in lead Vl > 4.0 mV msec.

scores two points. One point is given for a patient who has atrial fibrillation.

- (b) Left axis deviation superior to -30 degrees
 (QRS axis between -30 and -120 degrees)
 scores two points in the patient who has no inferior infarction.
- (c) QRS duration > 0.10 second in leads V5 or V6 scores one point provided that the patient does not have right bundle branch block (RBBB) RBBB + left anterior fasicular block (LAFB), RBBB + left posterior fasicular block, or intraventricular conduction defect (IVCD).
- (d) Intrinsicoid deflection in V5 or V6 > 60 msec. without Q waves in the same leads, scores one point because this criterion has a low sensitivity.

The computer would interpet the scoring system for the electrocardiographic diagnosis of LVH as follows:

(1) Left ventricular hypertrophy (\geq 6 points).

- (2) Probable LVH (5 points)
- (3) Possible LVH (4 points)
- (4) LVH with secondary ST-T changes is reported when the LVH score includes any of the two versions of LV strain. If the patient is on digoxin, then the report would be "LVH with ST-T changes probably due in part to myocardial ischemia/digitalis effect".
- (5) Possible LVH, probable LVH or LVH without LV

strain but associated with T < -200 uV in I, aVF V5, V6 without infarction would be reported as "LVH with ST-T changes likely to be due in part to myocardial ischemia".

study population was assessed with this new The The indexed left ventricular masses scoring system. correlated well with the scores of the new scoring system (r = 0.3718). Furthermore, the new system resulted in an improved diagnosis of ECG-LVH compared to the old score (table 8.14). The specificity for a score > 4 points increased from 77.7% on the old score, to 86% on the new scoring system while the sensitivity also increased from 59.5% to 64%. The latest finding was the only situation where an increase in specificity was not associated with reduction in the sensitivity. The specificity for definite LVH (> 6 points) increased from 91.1% on the old Glasgow system to 93% according to the new system although use of the new approach resulted in a slight drop of sensitivity from 48.8% (old Glasgow system) to The new Glasgow scoring system proved to be more 478. accurate than the old system when both were assessed by the Association Index (see Macfarlane and Lawrie 1989) where:

Association Index = Sensitivity + Specificity - 100

The association index for possible LVH increased from 37.6 to 50 on the new system i.e. by 33%. It can be seen

Table 8.14 Comparison of the specificity and sensitivity of the old and new Glasgow point scoring system for ECG-LVH diagnosis.

Score points	(ECG-LVH)	Old System	New System
		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
> 4 points	Specificity	77.78	86%
	Sensitivity	59.9%	64%
	Association Index	37.60	50.0
> 5 points	Specificity	88.88	86%
	Sensitivity	52.3%	57%
	Association Index	41.10	43.0
> 6 points	Specificity	91.7%	93%
	Sensitivity	46.8%	478
	Association Index	39.90	40.0
	•		

from table 8.14 that the new system is by far the best of all criteria studied. Although 86% may not be excessively high for specificity in this group, there were two patients who might have been described as having LVH by ECG only. Figure 8.4 shows the ECGs of these patients with LV masses of 94 g/m^2 and 104 g/m^2 respectively. Their inclusion as LVH would have produced 938 specificity both for possible LVH (> 4 points) and probable LVH (> 5 points) and 97% specificity for definite LVH (\geq 6 points) on the new Glasgow point scoring system. Furthermore, the corresponding sensitivities would have been 65%, 58% and 48% for possible, probable and definite LVH respectively.

The 10 patients with decompensated LV i.e. normal LV masses and increased volumes were excluded for reasons indicated earlier. The new Glasgow point scoring system did not report LVH in any of these patients. Therefore inclusion of this group as additional normals (control) would have improved the specificity of the new Glasgow scoring system from 86% to 90% for both possible (≥ 4 points) and probable LVH (≥ 5 points), and from 93% to 95% for definite LVH (> 6 points).

The new Glasgow point scoring system was also evaluated in a test series as a part of the second phase of the CSE (Common Standards for Electrocardiography) study (Willems et al 1990). In this study, there were 398 healthy subjects and 72 patients with echo LVH. The new Glasgow scoring system diagnosed ECG-LVH (> 4 points)

vs/z V372 °V473 V672 1 AVR ÿ5 ٧1 Т

Figure 8.4

ECGs of two patients with normal echo LVMI. The ECG (A) belongs to a 64 year old lady with mitral value disease and an echo LVMI of 104 g/m^2 while her ECG shows very high precordial voltages and LV strain. The ECG (B) belongs to another lady (48 years old) with hypertension and an echo LVMI of 84 g/m². It shows LV strain and high voltages in the limb leads. In both cases, the heart is classed as normal as LVMI < 109 g/m²

- 237 -

in 7/398 subjects without LVH and in 47/72 patients with LVH. Therefore the new Glasgow scoring system achieved a high specificity (98.2%) for possible LVH (\geq 4 points) in a test series with a sensitivity of 65% (Association Index = 63). These results indicate that the high specificities and sensitivities achieved with the new Glasgow point scoring system were reproducible in a test population.

8.19 ECG DIAGNOSIS OF LVH IN THE PRESENCE OF ANTEROSEPTAL Q WAVES

8.19.1 ECG criteria analysed in patients with QS deflections in VI-V4

The following ECG criteria were analysed in 45 patients who had QS deflections in leads V1-V4:

- (1) Precordial voltage criteria SVI (QS VI) + RV5/ RV6 \geq 3.5 mV.
- (2) Frequency of R I > 1.3 mV and R aVL > 1.1 mV.
- (3) Glasgow criteria for ECG-LVH.

Furthermore, the amplitudes of the deepest SVl or SV2, tallest RV5 or RV6, and the R waves in leads I and aVL, all in the patients with anteroseptal MI without echo-LVH, were compared to the age and sex dependent upper limits of normal (table 8.1).

The above mentioned ECG-LVH criteria were assessed in comparison with echo LVM as the gold standard. This approach has been criticized earlier by Woythaler et al (1983) because MI leads to (i) thin scarred walls with isolated septal hypertrophy, and (ii) alterations of LV

geometry due to wall motion abnormalities that impose limitations on the measurement of LV volumes and all other secondarily derived measurements (Trichholz, Kreuleu, Herman and Gorlin 1976). However, in this thesis, echo LVM was utilized for evaluation of ECG-LVH criteria in the population of patients without MI. Therefore, it was decided to utilize the same approach for the patients with anteroseptal MI in order to retain consistency in the methodology for evaluation of ECG-LVH criteria. This is particularly important because specificities and sensitivities of individual ECG-LVH criteria vary considerably with respect to the gold standard adopted for evaluation, as has been mentioned in detail in section 18.6

8.19.2 Data analysis of the patients with anteroseptal

Q_waves

45 patients had pathological Q waves in VI-V2 and sometimes additional precordial leads. They included 26 men, 19 women with a mean age of 56.7 + 10.5 years and an age range of 38 to 91 years. Identification of the patients with anteroseptal myocardial infarcts as a cause of the pathological Q waves in precordial leads, was made from clinical history and cardiac enzymes, with or 201 Thallium or without scans contrast left ventriculograms. Left ventricular mass (LVM) was calculated with the Penn convention, indexed to the body surface area (BSA). It ranged from 58 to 420 q/m^2 with a mean of $177.64 + 76.2 \text{ g/m}^2$. Patients were divided into

two echocardiographic groups according to their echo indexed LVM as follows:

- (I) Patients with normal indexed LVM, all of whom had anteroseptal myocardial infarcts. They included 13 patients (8 men, 5 women, mean age 53.46 \pm 8.62 years with an age range of 36 to 66 years). Their echo indexed LVM ranged from 58 to 127 g/m² with a mean of 100.69 \pm 21.5 g/m². The distribution of the ECG parameters of deepest SV1 or SV2, tallest RV5 or RV6, R I, R aVL, SV1 + RV5/RV6 and the Glasgow score of these patients is shown in table 8.15.
- (II) Patients with echo LVH who had pathological Q waves in the anteroseptal leads. They included 32 patients (18 men, 14 women, mean age 57.6 \pm 11.6 years and an age range of 32-81 years. Their echo indexed LVM ranged from 134 to 420 g/m² with a mean of 208.9 \pm 67.6 g/m². However, this second group of patients was also subdivided into two other groups according to the presence or absence of anteroseptal myocardial infarcts as follows:
 - (i) Anteroseptal MI with ecno LVH (figure 3.5). This group included 20 patients (13 men, 7 women, mean age 59.8 \pm 10.2, age range 44 to 31 years). Their mean indexed echo LVM was 213.8 \pm 73.8 g/m² (range 134.0 - 420 g/m²). The distribution of the ECG parameters of the deepest SVI or SV2,

Táble	8.15	Elecante	ct rocá e rosep	rdiograph: tal myoca	ic and echo rdial infar	ocardiographic cction without	data left	of pat ventri	ients wit cular hyp	n ertrophy.
Pt.	Sex	Age (yrs)	LVM* g/m ²	Q waves	New Glasgow criteria	SV1+RV5/RV6 mV	RI mV	RaVL mV	SV1/SV2 mV	RV5/RV6 mV
) 					1 1 1		P B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B
CC	նո	56	98	V1-V3	Z	2.0	1.0	0.8	1.5	0.5
SF	Σ	43	127	V1-V2	Z	2.7	0.4	0.4	2.6+	1.05
JН	۲.	59	101	V1-V4	N	5.04	0.7	0.5	2.4+	4.0+
MD	Σ	50	116	V1-V3	N	2.3	0.4	0.15	1.7	2.0
TM	Σ	60	127	V1-V4	N	3.2	1.3	1.2	2.5+	1. 25
JC	Σ	38	73	V1-V4	N	1.3	0.7	0.7	1.1	0.4
JO	Σ	50	130	V1-V3	Z	2.45	0.8	0.7	1.9	0.55
RY	Σ	58	101	V1-V2	Z	4.2+	1.5	1.1	4.2+	2.4
SM	Σ	48	58	V1-V2	N	1.7	0.5	0.7	1. 9	0.4
AC	ſĽı	40	82	V1-V3	N	1.7	0.7	0.4	1.65	0.6
RB	Ē	58	102	V1-V3	N	2.1	0.9	0.5	1.4	0.7
đΗ	G.	66	90	V1-V3	N	1.8	0.7	0.3	1.3	0.5
DC	Σ	64	104	V1-V3	N	1.3	0.8	0.5	0.8	0.5
N Ne	ativ	re Glas		iteria						
• I I	dexec	I LVM C	alcula	ted accor	ding to Per	nn Convention				
+ Ir	ldicat	es tha	t the	voltage e	xceeds the	age and sex de	epend€	ant upp	er limits	of normal

- 241 -

tallest RV5 or RV6, SV1 + RV5 or RV6, RI, R aVL, and the new Glasgow criteria are shown in table 8.16.

(ii) Echo LVH without anteroseptal MI. This group included 12 patients (5 men, 7 women, mean age 54.4 + 13.5 years, age range 32 to 72 years). An example of electrocardiographic pseudo MI with anteroseptal Q waves due to LVH was shown earlier (figure 8.1). Their mean indexed echo LVM was 200.9 \pm 57.6 g/m² (range 134 - 350 q/m^2). Anteroseptal myocardial infarction in all these patients was excluded by either Thallium 201 scan and/or contrast ventriculograms. All had aortic valve disease except two (one with systemic hypertension and the other with mitral valve disease). The distribution of the deepest SVl or SV2, tallest RV5 or RV6, SV1 + RV5 or RV6, mV, R I, R aVL, and the new Glasgow criteria are shown in table 8.17.

The following results were obtained:

(1) In the patients with anteroseptal MI and a normal indexed LVM, no patient had voltages of R I or R aVL increased beyond the age and sex dependent upper limits of normal values (table 8.14). However, 4/13 (30%) and 1/13 (7%) had abnormally high voltages of SV1/SV2 and RV5/RV6 respectively



Figure 8.5

ECG of a 57 year old man with an old Q wave anteroseptal MI and LVH. His echo LVM was 291 g/m^2 . The ECG meets both limb and precordial voltage criteria of LVH.

Electrocardiographic and echocardiographic data of the patient	with anteroseptal myocardial infarction and left ventricular	hung rt ron hu
Table 8.16		

		λıı	Perced	• 5117						
Pt.	Sex	Age (yrs)	LVM [*] g/m ²	Q waves Vl-V4	Glasgow criteria	SV1+RV5/RV6 mV	RI mV	RaVL mV	SV1/SV2 mV	RV5/RV6 mV
1 1 1										
20	G	ני	144	V - V 2	I	1.6	0.8	0.8	1.3	0.5
	4 6	1 0	286	V1-V2	+	3.6	1.3	1.1	2.8	2.2
۽ ر ۽ ر	4 Z	0 / a	250	V1 - V4	1	2.3	0.7	0.7	1. 9	0.8
104	2 7	י ר ט ני	181	N-1V	1	1.3	0.3	0.7	2.1	0.25
ы С Э	E 3	- F	101	$\nabla \Lambda - \Gamma \Lambda$		2.3	0.6	0.2	2.0	1.3
	e X	2 2	134		÷	3.7	1.0	0.8	1.8	2.1
5 6	E 0	7 V		51-17	· +	4.0	2.0	1.2	2.6	1.7
AR	40	000		εΛ-ΙΛ	• +	2.8	1.9	1.5	3.4	0.6
<u>よ</u> て つ ^に	4 2	0 0	143	01-U2	+(Prob.)	1.9	1.0	1.4	2.3	0.3
A V	2 3		080	$9\Lambda - 1\Lambda$		1.5	0.3	0.2	1.9	0.5
	5 3	00	691	$C \Lambda = I \Lambda$	ł	2.1	0.4	0.2	2.3	1.1
2	EX			CV-LV	+	3.4	0.9	0.5	2.1	1.9
d B C	ε;	4" L			• 4	3.6	2.2	2.6	2.35	1.95
AC	E	- C i	162	77-T7		ה ה ה		1.9	2.2	1.0
DH	Σ	7.C	188 188	CA-TA	1 • e e o d') +	י ע י י			1.7	ן יי ר
СН	Σ	54	6 G T	V1-V3	÷	1 •) u - (J V C	0 1
CHO	Σ	54	251	V1-V3	I	2.9	0.4	 .	L.4.J	0 0 1 0
AI.	Σ	54	186	V1-V3	+ (prob.) 2.0	0.5	0.2	1.2	Z.0
	6	<u>г</u> л	171	V1-V2	1	2.8	1.2	1.0	I.5	L.5
א ר א	- 2	- 4	100	V1-V2	1	3.7	l.4	1.1	1. 5	2.8
AL	£	00	177	3 -			-	с -	9 C	1 8
JG	Σ	48	291	V1-V2	I	4.0		D• T	•	-
	1									

(table 8.15).

(2) The total numbers of patients who had positive Glasgow criteria (new), SVI + RV5/RV6 > 3.5 mV (Sokolow-Lyon 1949), R I > 1.3 mV (Manning and Smiley 1964), and R aVL > 1.1 mV (Sokolow-Lyon 1949) in the three groups of patients are shown in table 8.18.

The Glasgow score (new scoring system) was normal in all the patients with anteroseptal MI without echo LVH while the Sokolow-Lyon criterion of SV1 + RV5/RV6 \geq 3.5 mV was positive in 2/13 (15%), R I > 1.3 mV in 1/13 (7%), and R aVL > 1.1 mV in 1/13 (7%) of the patients who had a normal indexed left ventricular mass but with Q-wave anteroseptal Figure 8.6 shows an ECG of a 58 year old man MI. with acute anteroseptal MI and normal echo LVM (101 g/m^2) and false positive Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criterion SV1 + RV5/RV6 > 3.5 mV. However the new Glasgow score was positive in 10/20 (50%) and 9/12 (75%) of the patients with anteroseptal MI with echo LVH and in those who had echo LVH without MI respectively. The Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criterion was positive in 6/20 (33%) patients with echo LVH and Q wave anteroseptal MI, while 8/12 (66%) of the patients with echo LVH with Q waves in anteroseptal leads but who had no anteroseptal MI, had positive Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criteria. The



Figure 8.6

ECG of a 58 year old man with acute Q wave anteroseptal MI and normal echo LVM (lOl g/m^2). The ECG shows false positive Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criterion (SVI + RV5/RV6 \geq 3.5 mV).

Electrocardiographic and echocardiographic data of patients with left ventricular hypertrophy without anteroseptal myocardial infarction. Table 8.17

V2 RV5/RV6 mV	842716822203
SV1/S mV	
RaVL mV	
6 RI mV	
SV1+RV5/RV mV	らす」 3333000 2000000 7084080220070
New Glasgow criteria	+ + 1 + + + 1 + + + 1 +
Q waves Vl-V4	V1 - V3 V1 - V3 V1 - V2 V1 - V2
LVM* 9/m ²	253 171 134 155 197 197 197 197 194 197 194 197
Age (yrs)	5 8 7 7 9 8 7 8 7 8 9 8 7 8 7 8 9 8 7 8 7
Sex	ΧυνΣυμΣυΣυν
Pt.	JB F L L L L L L L C M M C M N AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN A

* Indexed LVM calculated on Penn Convention

criteria i	in patients with ante	roseptal Q waves.	
ECG-LVH criteria	Anteroseptal MI without echo LVH	Anteroseptal MI with echo LVH	Echo LVH without anterior MI
Score≥4 with new Glasgow criteria	0/13	10/20 (50%)	9/12 (75%)
SV1 + RV5/RV6 > 3.5 mV	2/13 (15%)	6/20 (33%)	8/12 (66%)
R I > 1.3 mV	1/13 (7%)	5/20 (25%)	4/12 (33%)
R aVL > 1.1 mV	1/13 (7%)	5/20 (25%)	7/12 (58%)
		*****************	**************

Voltage criteria (precordial and limb leads) and the new Glasgow Table 8.18

voltage criteria R I > 1.3 mV and R aVL > 1.1 mV were positive in 5/20 (25%) patients with anteroseptal MI and echo-LVH compared with 4/12 (33%) for R I > 1.3 mV and R aVL > 1.1 mV in the patients with echo LVH without MI.

specificity and the sensitivity of the ECG-LVH The criteria were determined within the three groups of the patients who had Q-waves in anteroseptal leads. The Glasgow criteria. i.e. the new scoring system were found to be 100% specific for the diagnosis of LVH in this population of patients with Q-waves in anteroseptal leads with a sensitivity of 59%. The specificity of SV1 + RV5/RV6 > 3.5 mV was 85% with a sensitivity of 44% (table 8.19). However, the limb lead voltage criteria (R I > 1.3 mV and R aVL > 1.1 mV) were more specific (92%) for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH than the Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criteria but with lower sensitivities of 28% for R I > 1.3 mV and 38% for R aVL \geq 1.1 mV. 8.19.3 Diagnosis of ECG-LVH in the presence of antero-

septal infarction

In the group with anteroseptal MI with normal indexed left ventricular masses, there were 2/13 (15%) patients who had false positive ECG-LVH on the Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criteria and other 2/13 (15%) patients with false positive voltage criteria in the limb leads. Furthermore, when the individual voltages (R I, R aVL, SV1/SV2, RV/RV6) were compared with the age and sex dependent upper limits of normal (table 8.1), it was found that no patient in this group had R wave amplitudes in the limb leads above normal while 4/13 (30%) and 1/13 (7%) had SV1/SV2 and RV5/RV6 greater than the age and sex matched upper limits of normal respectively.

These results indicate that, (i) amplitudes of R waves in the limb leads are not affected by anteroseptal anteroseptal MI MI, (ii) causes potentiation of individual precordial voltages i.e. SV1/SV2 in 4/13 and RV5/RV6 in 1/13 patients respectively, and (iii) anteroseptal MI potentiates the amplitude of the QS waves in leads V1-V2 four times more commonly than the amplitude of R in V5 or V6. In this study, it is clear that the specificity and sensitivity of the ECG-LVH criteria analysed in a population of patients with QS deflections in some of leads VI-V4 are better than in the other population of patients from which myocardial infarction was excluded (tables 8.14 and 8.19).

Patients with anteroseptal MI without echo LVH have been shown in this study to exhibit potentiation of the precordial voltages leading to false positive diagnoses which theoretically implies that Sokolow-Lyon precordial voltage criteria would be less specific for ECG-LVH in the presence of anteroseptal MI than otherwise. On the contrary this criterion was found to be 82% specific with sensitivity of 43% in patients with Q waves in the а anteroseptal leads without echo LVH (table 8.19) but 64.4% specific and 53% sensitive in the population of patients without Q-wave anteroseptal MI as shown in table

```
Table 8.19 Specificity and sensitivity of ECG-LVH
criteria in a population of patients with
anteroseptal Q waves.
```

ECG-LVH criteria	Specificity	Sensitivity
Glasgow criteria		
(new score)	100%	59%
SV1 + RV5/RV6 ≥ 3.5 mV	85%	448
R I > 1.3 mV	928	28%
R aVL > 1.1 mV	92 %	38%
8.6. The age range of the patients without anteroseptal from 19 to 81 years and included many patients MI was under 30 years while in the second population of patients with anteroseptal MIs, the patients' ages ranged from years. However it is well known that the voltages 32-81 are higher in the younger population < 30 years than in > 30 years (Macfarlane and Lawrie 1989), and this those may explain the lower specificity of SV1 + RV5/RV6 > 3.5 in the population studied and did not include mV anteroseptal MIs.

The specificity of the Glasgow criteria for LVH (old scoring system) was 77.7% (LVH = score \geq 4 points) in the patients without anteroseptal Q waves and increased to 100% (new score) in those with Q wave anteroseptal MIs while the sensitivity remained at 59%. This indicates that the new Glasgow point scoring system for the ECG diagnosis of LVH performed well even in a population including anteroseptal MIs.

Murphy et al (1984) reported that the Romhilt-Estes point scoring system and the abnormal P terminal force performed well for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH but they also found that the sensitivity of ECG criteria increased in the presence of MI at the expense of reduced specificity. However, the specificity of the new Glasgow point scoring system is 100% in the presence of anteroseptal MI and is 59% sensitive. These results indicate that the new Glasgow point scoring system performed well in a test group of patients who had anteroseptal MI.

9. CONCLUSIONS

The major aim of this thesis was to re-evaluate the electrocardiographic (ECG) diagnostic criteria for coronary artery disease (CAD) and left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH), on the basis of modern investigative approaches.

In the preceding chapters, computerized 12 lead ECGs have been compared with clinical, echocardiographic (echo), radionuclide and contrast angiographic data. All the ECGs studied were from patients with disorders affecting the left ventricle (LV). The results have been discussed, from which the following conclusions can be drawn:

9.1 <u>SELVESTER'S QRS POINT SCORING SYSTEM PROVIDES A</u> QUALITATIVE ASSESSMENT OF LV FUNCTION IN THE

EARLY POST-INFARCT PERIOD

An evaluation of Selvester's 54 criteria/32 point scoring system for the calculation of ejection fractions (EF) from the scalar ECG in patients with myocardial infarction (MI), was presented. This scoring system was of limited value for the accurate prediction of EFs both in acute and old MI (3rd day and \geq 3 months post-infarct respectively). However, in the acute MI group, it was useful for evaluating LV function qualitatively i.e. it separated patients with good LV function from those with LV dysfunction. This is the first study which has assessed this new QRS scoring system for the evaluation of LV function in patients with MI.

9.2 ECG LEFT ATRIAL OVERLOAD CAN PREDICT SEVERE LV

DYSFUNCTION

ECG left atrial overload defined as an abnormal P terminal force in lead VI (PTFVI) was shown to detect severe LV dysfunction in patients with acute MI (3rd day post-infarct). This is the first study which has shown that a PTFVI \geq 8.0 mV.msec was associated with Technetium-99 EF \leq 25%. The latter abnormality was found in 8/38 (21%) of patients with acute MI and thus has implications for using the point scoring system for the diagnosis of ECG-LVH by decreasing specificity.

9.3 A NEW ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC CLASSIFICATION FOR LVH/

ENLARGEMENT

Left ventricular masses calculated from M-mode echoes, and indexed to body surface area (LVMI), were utilized as the gold standard for the ECG-LVH evaluation. The Framingham echo classification for LVH/enlargement was tested in 202 consecutive cardiac patients. The latter approach resulted in a significant overlap between concentric and eccentric types of LVH when they were assessed with respect to their echo LV volumes indexed to body surface area (LVVI). Thus a new classification was proposed based on LVMI and LVVI. The new classification did not result in an overlap of concentric and eccentric LVH, while it also detected a small but significant group of patients with decompensated LV i.e. a normal LVMI but with dilated LV at the expense of thin walls. The new echo classification was used as a gold standard for the ECG differentiation of concentric and eccentric LVH.

9.4 LIMITED VALUE OF SCALAR ECG IN DIFFERENTIATION

OF LVH TYPES IN INDIVIDUAL PATIENTS

One of the main purposes of the ECG-ECHO correlative studies in this thesis was to find the ECG parameters that might differentiate between concentric and eccentric LVH. The overall results of these studies in 84 patients with LVH documented by echo, revealed that it is practically impossible to differentiate them using the ECG because:

(i) the ST-T changes of LV strain described earlier were found to be equally common in both types of LVH;

(ii) despite variations in the sensitivity of the ECG voltage criteria in concentric and eccentric LVH, none was specific for one or other type of LVH;

(iii) the multiple logistic regression equations (MLRE) developed to predict the LVVI from the ECG, had unacceptably low specificities and sensitivities for eccentric LVH.

9.5 VARIABLE EFFECTS OF THE LV GEOMETRY ON THE ECG

VOLTAGE CRITERIA

It was found that the limb lead voltage criteria (R I and/or R aVL \geq 2.0 mV) were 4.5 times more frequently encountered in concentric than in eccentric LVH. On the other hand, in eccentric LVH, precordial voltage criteria (SV1/SV2 and RV5/RV6 \geq 3.0 mV) were more frequently positive than in concentric LVH. The latter finding can

be explained either by the Brody effect or the influence of the distance of the LV from the chest wall in patients with LVH with LV dilatation (eccentric LVH). However both types of LVH showed exactly similar sensitivities for the Cornell voltage criterion which may indicate that it is an ideal criterion for studies involving LVH regression.

9.6 ANTEROSEPTAL Q WAVE MI DOES NOT POTENTIATE LIMB LEAD VOLTAGES

The effects of Q waves due to anteroseptal MI on the limb and precordial voltages were studied with reference to the age and sex dependent upper limits of voltages in our laboratory. QS deflections of anteroseptal used MIs diagnosed in our coronary care unit, did not increase the R voltages in leads I and aVL, but they augmented of the precordial leads, namely SV1/SV2 those and RV5/RV6. This led to significant changes being made in the point scoring system for ECG-LVH diagnosis. These included deduction of one point if the precordial voltages were positive in the presence of anteroseptal Q wave MI, but such a deduction is not made if the voltage criteria are only positive in the limb leads.

9.7 VALUE OF LV STRAIN FOR ECG-LVH DIAGNOSIS

All the individual ECG voltage criteria included in the point scoring system were compared to ECG LV strain with respect to their relative specificities and sensitivities. LV strain had a higher sensitivity than all the individual voltage criteria at high levels of specificity. This study was carried out in a population of 129 cardiac patients without myocardial infarction. These findings contributed to a significant change in the scoring system, i.e. the score of well defined LV strain was raised, while the basic score for the voltage criteria was reduced to 2 points only.

However in another population of 24 patients with LVH documented by echo and who had normal coronary arteries determined by angiography, variable types of ST-T as changes in the anterolateral leads were observed. Typical LV strain was found in 71% of these patients. However, atypical ST-T changes in the anterolateral leads were observed in the remaining 29% of these patients. It Was thought that these atypical ST-T changes might be in part responsible for reducing the sensitivity of the old Glasgow point scoring system in the diagnosis of LVH. However, it is difficult to differentiate such atypical ST-T changes of LVH with normal coronary arteries from due to coronary artery disease alone. Therefore it those was thought that their inclusion as a criterion in the point scoring system for the diagnosis of LVH, should be supported by another strengthening criterion to indicate LVH. Thus, a new criterion was introduced in which such atypical ST-T changes in the anterolateral leads score 2 points if they are associated with high voltage in the same leads.

9.8 ROLE OF COMPUTERIZED MEASUREMENTS OF 12 LEAD ECG FOR EVALUATION OF ECG-LVH CRITERIA

The ECG-ECHO correlative study for LVH included 129 cardiac patients without myocardial infarction. In order study all the existing ECG-LVH criteria and the MLREs to for the diagnosis of LVH, all the ECG parameters of these patients in addition to their clinical data (age and sex), and echo LVMI needed to be analysed. This in effect means that in excess of 7000 ECG measurements were used. Without computer aided techniques, there would certainly have been faulty measurements and problems in transferring them to a data base.

Computer aid was also sought for the statistical studies including correlations of ECG parameters with and, for calculation of specificities LVMI and sensitivities of all ECG criteria analysed by the Biomedical Computer Program. Needless to say, the assessment and development of the regression equations from these numerous data, would have been impossible without computer assistance. The MLREs introduced by Casale and colleagues did not perform well in our cardiac population. The newly developed MLRE for detecting LVH in our cardiac population, performed better than any other criteria, including the new Glasgow scoring criteria, with regard to both the sensitivity and specificity. that similar equations were However, the fact not reproducible in our study led to the conclusion that such MLREs perform well only in the populations from which

they are developed, and that their performance drops considerably in a test population.

9.9 THE NEW GLASGOW POINT SCORING SYSTEM FOR ECG-LVH

DIAGNOSIS

The first objective assessment of the old Glasgow point scoring system for ECG-LVH diagnosis was presented. Although the specificity of the old system for diagnosis of definite LVH (\geq 6 points) was 91.1% with a sensitivity of 47%, the specificity for possible LVH (\geq 4 points) was unacceptably low at 77.7%. On the basis of the findings mentioned earlier and in the preceding chapters, a new Glasgow point scoring system has been proposed and evaluated in a test series.

With the new Glasgow criteria, possible LVH achieved a higher specificity (86%) and sensitivity (64%). This represented the only situation in the studies included in this thesis in which there was a significiant improvement in both the sensitivity and specificity simultaneously. Another evaluation of this new system by the Association Index, showed marked improvement of the Glasgow criteria, as the index rose from 37.6 on the old system to 50.0 for the new system (score \geq 4 points) - and even to 63 on the CSE test population.

- 259 -

REFERENCES

Allenstein, B.T. & Mori, H. (1960). Evaluation of electrocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy based on autopsic comparison. <u>Circulation</u>, 21, 401-412.

Alpert, N.R. (1971). In: <u>Cardiac Hypertrophy</u>. Preface. XV-XVI. New York, Academic Press Inc.

Anderson, C.I., Harrison, D.G., Stack, N.C., Hindman, N.B., Ideker, R.E., Palmeri, S.T., Selvester, R.H., Wagner, G.S. (1983). Evaluation of serial QRS changes during acute inferior myocardial infarction using a QRS scoring system. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 52, 252-256.

Anger, H.O., van Dyke, D.C. & Gosttschaik, A. (1965). The Scintillation camera in diagnosis and research. Nucleonics, 23, 51-61.

Antamn, E.M., Green, L.H. & Grossman, W. (1979). Physiologic determinants of the electrocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy. <u>Circulation</u>, 60, 386-96.

Arvidsson, H. (1958). Angiographic observations in mitral value disease with special reference to the volume variations in the left atrium. <u>Acta Radiologica</u>, 158 (Suppl), pp 158.

Ashburn, W.L., Schelbert, H.R. & Verba, J.W. (1978). Left ventricular ejection fraction: a review of several radionuclide angiographic approaches using the scintillation camera. <u>Progress in Cardiovascular</u> <u>Diseases</u>, 20, 267-84. Askenazi, J., Maroko, P.R., Lesch, M., Braunwald, E. (1977). Usefulness of ST segment elevations as predictors of electrocardiographic signs of necrosis in patients with acute myocardial infarction. <u>British Heart</u> Journal, 39, 764-770.

Awan, N., Miller, R.R., Vera, Z., Jansen, D.A., Amesterdam, E.A., Mason, D.T. (1976). Precordial Q wave mapping in assessment of ventricular function and dyssenergy in anterior infarction: hemodynamic and angiographic correlations (abst). <u>Circulation</u>, 54 (suppl II), II-136.

Badeer, H.S. (1964). Biological significance of cardiac hypertrophy. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 14, 133-138.

Battler, A., Froelicher, V.F., Gallagher, K.P., Kumada, T., McKown, D., Kemper, S., Ross, J. (1980). Effects of changes in ventricular size on the regional and surface QRS amplitude in the conscious dog. <u>Circulation</u>, 62, 174-180.

Beach, A., Kenmure, A.C.F., & Short, D. (1981). Electrocardiogram of pure left ventricular hypertrophy and its differentiation from lateral ischemia. <u>British</u> Heart Journal, 46, 285-9.

Berbari, E.T., Lazzara, R., Samet, P., Scherlag, B.T. (1973). Non-invasive technique for the detection of electrical activity during the P-R segment. <u>Circulation</u>, 48, 1005-1013.

Blumgart, H.L., & Weiss, S. (1927). Studies on velocity of blood flow. VIII. The pulmonary circulation time in resting normal individuals. <u>Journal of Clinical</u> Investigation, 4, 339. Borer, J.S., Bacharach, S.L., Green, M.V., Kent, K.M., Epstein, S.E., Johnston, G.S. (1977). Real time radionuclide cineangiography in the non-invasive evaluation of global and regional left ventricular function at rest and during exercise in patients with coronary artery disease. <u>New England Journal of</u> Medicine, 296, 839-44.

Borow, K., Green, L.H., Mann, L., Sloss, L.J., Braunwald, E., Collins, J.J., Cohn, L., Grossman, W. (1980). End-systolic volume as predictor of post-operative left ventricular performance in volume overload from valvular regurgitation. <u>American Medical Journal</u>, 68, 665-74.

Bove, E., Roelands, D., Scott, R. (1966). Observations on the assessment of cardiac hypertrophy utilizing chamber partition technique. <u>Circulation</u>, 33, 558-568.

Braunwald, E. (1988). In: E. Braunwald (ed) <u>Heart</u> <u>Disease</u>, 3rd edn. Assessment of cardiac function, pp 449-470. Philadelphia, Saunders.

Brody, D.A. (1956). A theoretical analysis of intra-cavitory blood mass effect on heart lead relationship. <u>Circulation Research</u>, 4, 731-738.

Burden-Sanderson, J. & Page, F.J.M. (1878). Experimental results relating to the rhythmical and excitatory motions of the ventricle of the heart of the frog and of the electrical phenomena which accompany them. <u>Proceedings of</u> Royal Society of London, 7, 410-4.

Burch, G.E. & de Pasquale, N.P. (1964). <u>A History of</u> <u>Electrocardiography</u>. Chicago, Year Book Publications. Burow, R.D., Strauss, H.W., Singleton, R., Pond, M., Rehn, T., Bailey, I.K., Griffith, E., Bertram, B. (1977). Analysis of left ventricular function from multiple gated acquisition cardiac pool imaging. <u>Circulation</u>, 56, 1024-1034.

Cabrera, E. & Monroy, J.R. (1952). Systolic and diastolic loading of the heart. II: Electrocardiographic data. American Heart Journal, 43, 669-86.

Caceres, C.A., Steinberg, C.A., Abraham, S., Carbery, W.T. McBride, J.M., Tolles, W.A. (1962). Computer extraction of electrocardiographic parameters. Circulation, 25, 356-62.

Cannon, R.O., Leon, M.B., Watson, R.M., Rosing, D.R. & Epstein, S.E. (1985). Chest pain and normal coronary arteries - role of small coronary arteries. <u>American</u> Journal of Cardiology, 55, 50B.

Carter, W.A., Estes, E.H. (1964). Electrocardiographic manifestations of ventricular hypertrophy: A computer study of electrocardiographic-anatomic correlations in 319 cases. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 68, 173-182.

Casale, P.N., Devereux, R.B., Kligfield, P., Eisenberg, P.R., Miller, D.H., Chaudhery, B.S., Phillips, M.C. (1985). Electrocardiographic detection of left ventricular hypertrophy: development and prospective validation of improved criteria. Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 6(3), 572-580.

Casale, P.N., Devereux, R.B., Milner, M., Zullo G., Harshfield, G.A., Pickering, T.G., Laragh, J.H. (1986). Value of echocardiographic left ventricular mass in predicting cardiovascular morbid events in hypertensive men. <u>Annals of Internal Medicine</u>, 105, 137-138. Casale, P.N., Devereux, R.B., Alonso, D.R., Campo, E., Kligfield, P. (1987). Improved sex criteria of left ventricular hypertrophy for clinical and computer interpretation of electrocardiogram: validation with autopsy findings. <u>Circulation</u>, 75(3), 565-572.

CASS Principal Investigators and Associates (1983). Coronary artery study (CASS): A randomized trial of coronary artery bypass surgery, Survival data. <u>Circulation</u>, 68, 939-950.

Chandraranta, P.A.N. & Hodge, M. (1973). Electrocardiographic evidence of left atrial hypertension in acute myocardial infarction. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 95, 267-268.

Chapman, C.B., Barker, O., Reynolds, J., Bonte, F.J. (1958). Use of biplane cineangiography for the measurement of ventricular volume. <u>Circulation</u>, 18, 1105-1117.

Chen, C.Y., Chiang, B.M. & Macfarlane, P.W. (1989). Normal limits of the electrocardiogram in a Chinese population. Journal of Electrocardiology, 22(1), 1-15.

Chou, T.C. (1986a). In: <u>Electrocardiography in</u> <u>clinical practice</u>, 2nd ed. Left ventricular hypertrophy, pp 45-86. Orlando, Grune & Stratton.

Chou, T.C. (1986b). In: <u>Electrocardiography in</u> <u>Clinical Practice</u>, 2nd ed. Myocardial infarction, injury and ischemia, pp 147-225. Orlando, Grune & Stratton.

Christie, D. & Gardner, A. (1979). Radiologic heart volume and subsequent mortality. <u>Acta Radiologica</u>, 20, 65-69.

Chung, E.K.(1980a). In: <u>Electrocardiography</u>: <u>Practical</u> <u>applications and vectorial principles</u> (2nd ed.). Atrial hypertrophy, pp 40-46. Hagerstown, Harper and Row.

Chung, E.K. (1980b). In: <u>Electrocardiography</u>, <u>practical applications and vectorial principles</u>, 2nd ed. Electrodes and Leads, Electrical axis, and Ventricular Gradient, pp 19-29. Hagerstown, Harper and Row.

Committee of the American Heart Association for the standardization of the precordial leads (1938). Standardization of the precordial leads. Supplementary report. American Heart Journal, 15, 235-9.

Cooper, J.K. (1986). Electrocardiography 100 years ago. New England Journal of Medicine, 315, 461 -4.

Cournand, A. (1975). Cardiac catheterization. Development of technique, its contributions to experimental medicine and its initial applications in man. Acta Medica Scandinavica, Suppl 579, 1-32.

Cournand, A.F. & Ranges, H.S. (1941). Catheterization of the right auricle in man. <u>Proceedings of the Society of</u> <u>Experimental Biology and Medicine</u>, 46, 462.

DePace, N.L., Iskandrian, A.S., Hakki, A., Kane, S.A., Segal, B.A. (1982). Use of QRS scoring and Thallium 201 scintigraphy to assess left ventricular function after myocardial infarction. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 50, 1262-1268.

DePace, N., Ren, J.F., Iskandrian, S.A., Kotler, M.N., Hakki, A.H., Segal, B.L. (1983). Correlation of echocardiographic wall stress and ventricular function in aortic stenosis. <u>Circulation</u>, 67, 854-859. - 266 -

Devereux, R.B. & Reichek, N. (1977). Echocardiographic determination of left ventricular mass in man. Circulation, 55, 613-18.

Devereux, R.B., & Reichek, N. (1982). Repolarization abnormalities of left ventricular hypertrophy. Clinical, echocardiographic and hemodynamic correlates. <u>Journal</u> of <u>Electrocardiology</u>, 15(1), 47-54.

Devereux, R.B., Phillips, M.C., Casale, P.N., Eisenberg, P.R., Kligfield, A.P. (1983). Geometric determinants of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy. <u>Circulation</u>, 67, 907-911.

Devereux, R.B., Lutas, E.M., Casale, P.N. (1984). Standardization of M-mode echocardiographic left ventricular anatomic measurements. Journal of American College of Cardiology, 4, 1222-30.

Dixon, W.T., Brown, M.B., Engleman, L., Frane, J.W., Hill, M.A., Jennerich, R.I., Toporeck, (1977). <u>BMDP</u> <u>Statistical Software</u>, pp 399-417. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Dodge, E.T., Sandler, H., Ballew, D.W., Lord, J.D. (1960). The use of biplane cineangiography for the measurement of left ventricular volume in man. <u>American</u> <u>Heart Journal</u>, 60, 762-766.

Dower, G.E., Horn, H.E., Ziegler, W. (1967). On the electrocardiographic - autopsy correlations in left ventricular hypertrophy: A simple postmortem index of hypertrophy proposed. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 74, 351-67.

DuBois, D., DuBois, E.F. (1916). A formula to estimate approximate surface area if height and weight be known. Archives of Internal Medicine, 17, 863-871. Edenbrandt, L., Pahlm, O. (1988). In <u>Computers in</u> <u>Cardiology</u>, Ripley K. ed. Comparison of various methods for synthesizing Frank like vectorcardiograms from the conventional 12 lead electrocardiogram. IEEE Press.

Einthoven, W., Fahr, G., de Waart, A. (1913). Uber die manifeste Richtung und die Gross der potentialschwankungen im menschlichen Herzen and uber den Einfluss der Herzlage auf die form des Elektrokardiogramms. Pleugers Arch, 150, 275-315. (Translation: Hoff, H.E., Sekelj, P. American Heart Journal (1950), 40, 163-94.

Feigenbaum, H., Zaky, A., Waldausen, A. (1966). A use of ultrasound in the diagnosis of pericardial effusion. Annals of Internal Medicine, 65, 443-452.

Feild, B.J., Baxely, Wa., Russell, R.O., Hood, W.P., Holt, J.H., Dowling, J.T., Rackley, C.E. (1973). Left ventricular function and hypertrophy in cardiomyopathy with depressed ejection fraction. <u>Circulation</u>, 47, 1022-1031.

Felner, J.M. (1982). <u>Techniques of Echocardiography</u>. In: <u>The Heart</u>, (6th ed.), pp 1926-1973. Hurst JW (ed). New York, McGraw Hill Book Company.

Ford, L.E. (1976). Heart Size. <u>Circulation</u>, 39, 279-303.

Frank, E. (1956). An accurate, clinically practical system for spatial vectorcardiography. <u>Circulation</u>, 13, 737-49.

Gaash, W.H. (1979). Left ventricular radius to wall thickness ratio. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 43, 1189-1194.

Geltman, E.M., Ehsani, A.A., Campbell, M.K., Schechtman, K., Roberts, R., Sobel, B.E. (1979). Influence of location and extent of myocardial infarction on long term ventricular dysrhythmia and mortality. <u>Circulation</u>, 60, 805-16.

Goldberger, E. (1942). A single, indifferent, electrocardiographic electrode of zero potential and a technique of obtaining augmented, unipolar, extremity leads. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 23, 483-92.

Goldberger, E. (1949 and 1953). <u>Unipolar lead</u> <u>electrocardiography</u>, eds. 2 and 3. Philadelphia, Lee and Fabiger.

Gottlieb, R.S., Duca, P.R., Kasparian, H., Scariato, A., Brest, A.N. (1975). Correlation of abnormal Q waves, coronary pathology and ventricular contractility. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 90, 451-457.

Graham, T.P., Atwood, G.F., Faulkner, S.L., Nelson, J.H. (1974). Right atrial measurement from biplane cine-angiography. <u>Circulation</u>, 49, 709-716.

Grant, R.P. (1956). Left axis deviation. <u>Circulation</u>, 14, 233-249.

Grant, R.P. (1957). <u>Clinical electrocardiography</u>. New York, McGrew-Hill Book Co.

Grant, C., Greene, D.G., Bunnell, I.L. (1965). Left ventricular enlargement and hypertrophy. A clinical-angiographic study. <u>American Journal of</u> <u>Medicine</u>, 39, 895-904.

Grossman, W., Jones, D. & McLaurin, L.P. (1975). Wall stress and patterns of hypertrophy in the human left ventricle. Journal of Clinical Investigation, 56, 56-64. Grossman, W. (1985). In: <u>Cardiac Catheterization and</u> <u>Angiography</u> (3rd ed.). Cardiac Catheterization: Historical Perspective and Present Practice, pp 3-14. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger.

Grossman, W., Barry, W. (1988). In: <u>Heart Disease</u> (3rd ed.). Braunwald, E. (ed.). Cardiac Catheterization, pp. 242-267. Philadelphia, W.B. Saunders Company.

Gubner, R. & Ungerleider, H.E. (1943). Electrocardiographic criteria of left ventricular hypertrophy. <u>Archives of Internal Medicine</u>, 72, 196-209.

Hallman, A. (1981). Thomas Lewis - the early years. British Heart Journal, 46, 233-44.

Hammermeister, K.E., DeRoun, T.A., Dodge, H.T. (1979). Variables predicting survival in patients with coronary artery disease by univariate and multivariate analysis from clinical, electrocardiographic, exercise, arteriographic and quantitative angiographic evaluation. <u>Circulation</u>, 59, 421-430.

Hammermeister, K.E., Chikos, P.M., Fisher, L., Dodge, H.T. (1979). Relationship of cardiothoracic ratio and plain film volume to late survival. <u>Circulation</u>, 59, 89-95.

Hamosh, N.B., Cohn, J.N. (1971). Left ventricular function in acute myocardial infarction. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Clinical Investigation</u>, 50, 523-533.

Hane-Paparo, N., Wendkos, M.H., Brunner, T. (1971). T wave abnormalities in the electrocardiogram of top ranking athletes without demonstrable organic heart disease. American Heart Journal, 81, 743-747. Harderson, T., Henning, T., O'Rourke, R.A. (1976). Quantitative relationship between ST segment elevation, R wave height and infarct size (abst). <u>Clinical Research</u>, 24, 139A.

Hashimoto, T., Sawayama, T. (1975). Non invasive recording of His bundle potential in man: simplified method. British Heart Journal, 37, 635-639.

Heikkila, J., Luomanmaki, K., Pyorala, K. (1971). Serial observations of left ventricular dysfunction in acute myocardial infarction. I. Gallop sounds, ventricular asynergy and radiological signs. <u>Acta Medica</u> <u>Scandinavica</u>, 190, 89-96.

Heikkila, J., Hugenholtz, P.G., Tabakin, B.S. (1973). Prediction of left atrial filling pressures and its sequential changes in acute myocardial infarction from the terminal force of the P wave. <u>British Heart Journal</u>, 35, 142-151.

Henry, W.L., Bonow, R.O., Rosing, D.R. & Epstein, S.E. (1980). Observations on optimum time for operative intervention for aortic regurgitation. II. Serial echocardiographic evaluations of asymptomatic patients. Circulation, 61, 471-484.

Hermmann, G.R., Wilson, F.N. (1922). Ventricular hypertrophy, comparison of ECG and postmortem observations. <u>Heart</u>, 9, 91.

Hindman, N.B., Schocken, D.D., Widmann, M., Anderson, W.D., White, R.D., Leggerr, S., Ideker, R.E., Honohara, T., Selvester, R.H., Wagner, G.S. (1985). Evaluation of the QRS scoring system for estimating MI size: V. Specificity and method of application of the complete system. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 55, 1485-90. Hillis, L.D., Askenazi, J., Braunwald, E., Radvany, P., Muller, J.E., Fishbein, M.C., Maroko, P.R. (1976). Use of changes in the epicardial QRS complex to assess interventions which modify the extent of myocardial necrosis following coronary artery occlusion. <u>Circulation</u>, 54, 591-598.

Holman, B.L., Wynne, J., Zeilonka, J.S., Idoine, J. (1981). A simplified technique for measuring right ventricular ejection fraction using the equilibrium radionuclide angiocardiogram and the slant-hole collimator. Radiology, 138, 429-436.

Horton, J.D., Sherber, H.S., Lakatta, E.G. (1977). Distance correction for precordial electrocardiographic voltages in estimating left ventricular mass: an echocardiographic study. <u>Circulation</u>, 55, 509-512.

Hunt, D., Potanin, C., Pombo, J., Russell, R.O., Rackley, C.E. (1970). Left ventricular function in clinically uncomplicated myocardial infarction (abstract). <u>Clinical</u> Research, 18, 313.

Hutton, I. (1987). Personal communication.

Ideker, R.E., Behar, V.S., Wagner, G.S., Starr, J.W., Starmer, C.F., Lee, K.L., Hackel, D.B. (1978). Evaluation of asynergy as an indicator of myocardial fibrosis. Circulation, 75, 715-24.

Ideker, R.E., Wagner, G.S., Ruth, W.K., Alonso, D.R., Bishop, S.P., Bloor, C.H., Fallon, J.T., Gottlieb, G.J., Hackel, D.B., Phillips, H.R., Reimer, K.A., Roark, S.F., Rogers, W.J., Savage, R.M., White, R.D., Selvester, R.H. (1982). Evaluation of QRS scoring system for estimation of infarct size. II. Correlation with quantitative anatomic findings for anterior infarcts. <u>American</u> Journal of Cardiology, 49, 1604-1614. - 272 -

Ishikawa, K., Berson, A.S., Pipberger, H.W. (1971). Electrocardiographic changes due to cardiac enlargement. American Heart Journal, 81, 635-643.

Kannel, W.B., Gordon, T., Offut, D.(1969). Left ventricular hypertrophy by ECG. Prevalence, incidence and mortality in Framingham study. <u>Annals of Internal</u> Medicine, 71, 89-105.

Kannel, W.B., Gordon, T., Castelli, W.P., Margolis, J.R. (1970). ECG left ventricular hypertrophy and risk of CHD. Annals of Internal Medicine, 72, 813-822.

Kannel, W.B., McNamara, P.M., Feinleib, M. (1970). The unrecognized myocardial infarction: 14 years follow up experience in the Framingham study. <u>Geriatrics</u>, 25, 75-78.

Kannel, W.B., Sorlie, P. (1981). In: <u>The Heart in</u> <u>Hypertension</u>, Straur (ed.) Left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertension: properties and pathogenetic implications. The Framingham Study, pp 223-242. Berlin, Springer-Verlag.

Karlinger, J.S., Ross, J. Jnr. (1971). Left ventricular performance after acute myocardial infarction. <u>Progress</u> in Cardiovascular <u>Disease</u>, 13, 374-391.

Kimura M., Matsushito S., Nakahara K.I., Miyakawa A., kuramoto F. (1987). Evaluation of electrocardiographic criteria for left ventricular hypertrophy based on anatomical comparison. <u>Journal of Electrocardiology</u>, 20, 369-374.

Kossmann, C.E., Johnstone, F.D. (1935). The precordial electrocardiogram. I. The potential variations of the precordium and of the extremities in normal subjects. American Heart Journal, 10, 925-41.

Lamas, G.A. et al (1984). Electrocardiogram by Einthoven 63 years earlier. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 54, 1136-5.

Levine, N.D., Rockoff, S.D. & Braunwald, E. (1963). Angiographic analysis of the thickness of left ventricular wall and cavity in aortic stenosis and other valvular lesions. <u>Circulation</u>, 28, 339-345.

Levy, D., Anderson, K.M., Savage, D.D. et al (1988). Echocardiographically determined left ventricular hypertrophy: prevalence and risk factors. <u>Annals of</u> <u>Internal Medicine</u>, 108, 7-13.

Lewis, T. (1914). Observations upon ventricular hypertrophy, with special reference to preponderance of one or other chamber. Heart, 5, 367-402.

Lichtman, T., O'Rourke, R.A., Klein, A., Karlinger, J.S. (1973). Electrocardiogram of athletes, alterations simulating those of organic heart disease. <u>Archives of</u> <u>Internal Medicine</u>, 132, 763-770.

Linzbach, A.J. (1960). Heart failure from the point of view of quantitative anatomy. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 5, 370-382.

Lipman, B.S. & Massie, E. (1969a). <u>Clinical Scalar</u> <u>Electrocardiography</u> (5th ed.), pp 21-41. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publishers.

Lipman, B.S., & Massie E. (1969b). <u>Clinical Scalar</u> <u>Electrocardiography</u> (5th ed.), pp 46-84. Chicago, Year Book Medical Publishers. Macfarlane, P.W., Cawood, H., Taylor, T.P., Lawrie, T.D.V. (1972). Routine automated electrocardiogram interpretation. Journal of Biomedical Engineering, 7, 176 80.

Macfarlane, P.W., (1979). In: <u>Progress in</u> <u>Electrocardiology</u>. A hybrid system for routine electrocardiography, pp 1-5. Tunbridge Wells, Pitman Medical.

Macfarlane, P.W., Macfarlane, D.K., Podolski, M., Lawrie, T.D.V. (1984). The ECG analysis program for the Mingocare system. <u>Electromedica</u>, 52, 126.

Macfarlane, P.W., et al (1985). In: <u>Advances in</u> <u>Electrocardiography</u>, D'Alche, P. (ed.). Revised limits of the normal ECG, pp 160-63. France, Caen, Centre de Publications de l'Universite de Caen.

Macfarlane, P.W., Watts, M.P., Podolski, M., Shoat, D., Lawrie, T.D.V. (1986). In: <u>Computer ECG Analysis</u>: <u>Towards standardization</u>. Willems, J.L., van Bemmel, J.H., Zywietz, C. (eds). The new Glasgow system, pp 31-34. Amsterdam, North Holland.

Macfarlane, P.W. (1986). In: <u>Mathematical Methods in</u> <u>Medicine</u>. Ingram, D. & Bloch, R.F. (eds). Mathematical methods in Clinical Cardiology, pp 197-245. John Wiley & Sons.

Macfarlane, P.W. (1987). In: <u>ECG</u> Interpretation Criteria. Solna, Sweden: Siemens Elema AB.

Macfarlane, P.W. (1989). In: <u>Comprehensive</u> <u>Electrocardiology</u>. Macfarlane, P.W. & Lawrie, T.D.V. (eds.). The coming of age of electrocardiography, pp 3-40. Oxford, Pergamon Press. Macfarlane, P.W. & Lawrie, T.D.V. (1989a). In: <u>Comprehensive Electrocardiology</u>. Macfarlane, P.W. & Lawrie, T.D.V. (eds). The normal electrocardiogram and vectorcardiogram, pp 407-457. Oxford, Pergamon Press.

Macfarlane, P.W. & Lawrie, T.D.V. (1989b). In: Comprehensive Electrocardiology. Diagnostic Criteria, pp 1536-1565. Oxford, Pergamon Press.

Mann, H. (1920). A method of analysing the electrocardiogram. <u>Archives of Internal Medicine</u>, 25, 283-94.

Manning, G.W. & Smiley, J.R. (1964). Voltage criteria for left ventricular hypertrophy in a normal male population. Circulation, 29, 224-230.

Manoach, M. Gitter, S., Grossman, E., Varon, D. (1971). Influence of hemorrhage on the QRS complex of the electrocardiogram. American Heart Journal, 82, 55-61.

Manoach, M., Gitter, S., Grossman, E., Varon, D. (1972). The relationship between the conductivity of the blood and the body tissues and the amplitude of the QRS during heart filling and pericardial effusion. <u>American Heart</u> Journal, 84, 72-75.

Manoach, M., Gassner, S., Grossman, E., Varon, D. (1972). Influence of the cardiac filling on the amplitude of the QRS complex in normal cats. <u>Israel Journal of Medicine</u>, 8, 556.

Mazzoleni, A., Wolff, R., Wolff, L. & Reiner, L. (1964). Comparison between component cardiac weights and electrocardiographic patterns in 185 cases. <u>Circulation</u>, 30, 808-29. McPhie, J. (1958). Left ventricular hypertrophy. Electrocardiographic diagnosis. <u>Australasian Annals of</u> Medicine, 7, 317-327.

Milliken, J.A., Macfarlane, P.W., Lawrie, T.D.V. (1989). In: <u>Comprehensive Electrocardiology</u>. Macfarlane, P.W. and Lawrie T.D.V. Enlargement and Hypertrophy, pp 631-670. Oxford, Pergamon Press.

Morris, J.J., Estes, E.H., Whalen, R.E., Thompson, H.K.Jr., McIntosh, H.D. (1964). P wave analysis in valvular heart disease. <u>Circulation</u>, 29, 242-252.

Mullins, C.B., Mason, D.T., Ashburn, W.L., Ross, J. Jr., (1969). Determination of ventricular volumes by radioisotope angiography. <u>American</u> Journal of Cardiology, 24, 72-78.

Murphy, M.L., Thenabadu, P.N., Soyza, N.D., Doherty, J.E., Meade, J., Baker, B.J., Whittle, J.L. (1984). Re-evaluation of electrocardiographic criteria for left, right and combined cardiac ventricular hypertrophy. American Journal of Cardiology, 53, 1140-1147.

Nelson, G.R., Cohn, P.F., Gorlin, R. (1975). Prognosis in medically treated coronary artery disease: the value of ejection fraction compared to other measurements. Circulation, 52, 408-412.

Noth, P.H., Myers, G.B., Klein, H.A. (1947). The precordial electrocardiogram in left ventricular hypertrophy: A study of autopsy cases. <u>Journal of</u> Laboratory and <u>Clinical Medicine</u>, 32, 1517.

Oparil, S. (1985). Pathogenesis of left ventricular hypertrophy. Journal of American College of Cardiology, 5, 57B-65B.

Palmeri, S.T., Harrison, D.G., Cobb, F.R. (1982). A QRS scoring system for assessing left ventricular function after myocardial infarction. <u>New English Journal of</u> <u>Medicine</u>, 306, 4-9.

Pardee, H.E.B. (1925). Heart disease and abnormal electrocardiogram with special reference to coronary T wave. American Journal of Medical Sciences, 169, 270.

Pombo, J.F., Troy, B.L., Russell, R.O. Jr. (1971). Left ventricular volumes and ejection fraction by echocardiography. <u>Circulation</u>, XLIII, 480-490.

Prinzmetal, M., Kennamer, R., Maxwell, M. (1954). Studies on the mechanism of ventricular activity. VIII. The genesis of QS wave in through and through infarction. <u>American Journal of Medicine</u>, 17, 610-13.

Rackley, C.E. (1976). Quantitative evaluation of left ventricular function by radiographic techniques. Circulation, 54(b), 862-879.

Rackley, C.E., Hood, W.P., Grossman W. (1980). In: <u>Cardiac Catheterization and Angiography</u> (2nd ed.). Grossman, W. (ed). Measurement of ventricular volume, mass and ejection fraction, pp 232-244. Lea and Febiger.

Radner, S. (1945). Attempt at roentgenologic visualization of coronary blood vessels in man. <u>Acta</u> <u>Radiologica</u>, 26, 497.

Rahimatoola, S.H., DiGilio M.M., Sinno, M.Z., Loeb, H.S., Rosen, K.M., Gunnar, R.M. (1971). Cardiac performance three to eight weeks after acute myocardial infarction. <u>Annals of Internal Medicine</u>, 138, 220-228. Rautaharju, P., LaCroix, A.Z., Savage, D., Haynes, S.G., Madans, J.H., Wolf, H.K., Hadden, W., Keller, J., Cornoni-Huntley, J. (1988). Electrocardiographic estimates of left ventricular mass versus radiographic cardiac size and the risk of cardiovascular mortality in the epidemiologic follow up study of the first national and nutritional examination survey. <u>American Journal of</u> Cardiology, 62, 59-66.

Recke, S.H., Esperer, H., Eberlain, U., Emde, J., Gassner, R. (1989). Electrocardiographic markers of impaired left ventricular performance in aortic stenosis. Journal of Electrocardiology, 22(1), 45-52.

Reichek N. & Devereux R.B. (1981). Left ventricular hypertrophy: Relationship of anatomic, echocardiographic and electrocardiographic findings. <u>Circulation</u>, 63, 1391-1398.

Roark, J.F., Ideker, R.E., Wagner, G.S. (1983). Evaluation of a QRS scoring system for estimating myocardial infarct size. III. Correlation with quantitative anatomic findings for inferior infarcts. American Journal of Cardiology, 3, 382-89.

Romhilt, D.W., Estes, E.H. (1968). A point score system for the electrocardiographic diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 75, 752-758.

Romhilt, D.W., Bove, K.E., Norris, R.J., Conyers, E., Conradi, S., Rowlands, D.T., Scott, R.C. (1969). A critical appraisal of the electrocardiographic criteria for the diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy. <u>Circulation</u>, 40, 185-195. Romhilt, D.W., Scott, R.C. (1972). Left atrial involvement in acute pulmonary oedema. <u>American Heart</u> Journal, 83, 328-381.

Rosanthal A., Restieauz, N.J., Feig, S.A. (1971). Influence of acute variations in haematocrit on the QRS complex of the Frank electrocardiogram. <u>Circulation</u>, 44, 456-465.

Ross, J. (1974). Adaptation of left ventricle to chronic volume overload. <u>Circulation Research</u>, Suppl. II, vol. 34-35, 64-70.

Rowlands, D.J. (1980). Understanding the Electrocardiogram: A New Approach, pp 56-57. Macclesfield, ICI Ltd.

Rudy, Y., Wood, R., Plonsey, R., Liepman, J. (1982). The effects of high conductivity on electrocardiographic potentials - results from human subjects undergoing bronchopulmonary lavage. <u>Circulation</u>, 65, 440-442.

Rudy, Y. (1987). In: Pediatric and Fundamental Electrocardiography. Plonsey, R. & Rudy, Y. (eds). The effects of thoracic volume conductors (inhomogeneities) on the electrocardiogram, pp 49-73. Dordecht, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing.

Rykert, H.E., Hepburn, J. (1935). Electrocardiographic abnormalities characteristic of certain cases of arterial hypertension. American Heart Journal, 10, 942 - 954.

Sahn, D.J., DeMaria, A., Kisslo, J., Weyman, A. (1978). Recommendations regarding quantitation in M-mode echocardiography results of a survey of echocardiographic measurements. <u>Circulation</u>, 58, 1072-1082. Sasayama S., Ross, J., Franklin, D., Bloor, C.M., Dilley, R.B. (1976). Adaptation of left ventricule to chronic pressure overload. <u>Circulation Research</u>, 38(3), 172-178.

Savage, D.D., Garrison, M.S., Kannel, W.B., Levy, D., Anderson, B.S., Joseph Stokes, R.N., Feinleib, M., Castelli, W.P. (1987). The spectrum of left ventricular hypertrophy in a general population sample: The Framingham study. <u>Circulation</u>, 75 (Suppl I), I-29.

Schack, J.A., Rosenman, R.H., Katz, L. (1950). The AV limb leads in the diagnosis of left ventricular strain. American Heart Journal, 40, 696-705.

Schamroth, L. (1976). <u>An introduction to</u> Electrocardiography (5th ed), pp 105. Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications.

Seldinger, S.I. (1953). Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography. A new technique. Acta Radiologia, 39, 368-376.

Selvester, R.H., Collier, C.R., Pearson, R.B. (1965). Analog computer model of the vectorcardiogram. Circulation, 31, 45-53.

Selvester, R.H., Kalaba, R., Collier, C.R., Bellman, R., Kagiwada, H. (1967). Digital computer model of the vectorcardiogram with distance and boundary effect: simulated infarction. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 74, 792-808.

Selvester, R.H., Solomon, J.C., Gillespie, T.L. (1968). Digital computer model of the total body electrocardiogram surface map: an adult male torso simulation with lungs. <u>Circulation</u>, 38, 684-90. Selvester, R.H., Wagner, G.S., Rubin, H.B. (1972). In: Quantitation in Cardiology, Snellen A. (ed.) Quantitation of myocardial infarct size and location by electrocardiography and vectorcardiography, pp 31-44. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins.

Selvester, R.H., Sanmarco, M.E. (1978). In: Modern Electrocardiology, Antoloczy, Z. (ed). Infarct size in high gain, high fidelity VCGs and serial vectorcardiograms in patients with proven coronary artery disease, pp 523-8. Amsterdam, Excerpta Medica.

Selvester, R.H., Sanmarco, M.E., Solomon, J.C., Wagner, G.S. (1982). In: <u>Myocardial infarction: measurement</u> and <u>intervention</u>, Wagner, G.S. (ed). The ECG: QRS change, pp 23. Boston, Martinus Nijhoff.

Selvester, R.H., Solomon, J., Sapoznikow, D. (1982). In: Computers in Cardiology, Ripley, K.L. (ed). Pathological validation of computer model ECG criteria for infarct size and location, pp 87-90. New York, IEEE.

Selvester, R.H., Wagner, G.S., Ideker, R.E. (1989). In: Comprehensive Electrocardiology, Macfarlane, P.W. & Lawrie, T.D.V. (eds). Myocardial infarction, pp 565-630. Oxford, Pergamon Press.

Sharpe, D.N., Botvinick, E.H., Shames, D.M., Schiller, N.B., Massie, B., Chatterjee, K., Parmley, W.W. (1978). The non-invasive diagnosis of right ventricular infarction. <u>Circulation</u>, 57, 483-90.

Shaw, C.M. Jr., Goldman, A., Kennamer, R., Kimura, N., Lindgren, I., Maxwell, M.H., Prinzmetal, M. (1954). Studies on mechanism of ventricular activity. VII. The origin of the coronary QR wave. <u>American Journal of</u> Medicine, 16, 490-503. Simson, M.B., and Macfarlane, P.W. In: <u>Comprehensive</u> <u>Electrocardiography</u>, Macfarlane, P.W. & Lawrie, T.D.V. (eds). The Signal - Averaged Electrocardiogram, pp 1199-1218. Oxford, Pergamon Press.

Simonson, E. (1961). Differentiation between normal and abnormal in electrocardiography, pp 99-101. St. Louis, CV Mosby.

Slutsky, R., Hooper, W., Gerber, K., Battler, A., Froelicher, V., Ashburn, W., Karlinger, J. (1980). Assessment of right ventricular function at rest and during exercise in patients with coronary artery disease: a new approach using equilibrium radionuclide angiography. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 45, 63-71.

Snellen, H.A., (1984). <u>A History of Cardiology</u>, Rotterdam, Donker.

Sokolow, M., Lyon T.P. (1949). The ventricular complex in left ventricular hypertrophy as obtained by unipolar precordial and limb leads. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 67, 161-186.

Sones, F.M. Jr., Shirey, E.K., Prondfit, W.L., Westcott, R.N. (1959). Cinecoronary arteriogram (abstract). <u>Circulation</u>, 20, 773.

Stallman, F.W. & Pipberger, H.W. (1961). Automatic recognition of electrocardiographic waves by digital computer. <u>Circulation Research</u>, 9, 1138-43.

Strauss, H.W., Zaret, B.L., Hurley, P.J., Natarajan, T.K., Bertram, P. (1971). A Scintigraphic Method for Measuring the Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction in Man without Cardiac Catheterization. <u>American Journal of</u> Cardiology, 28, 575-580. Sykes, A.H. (1987). A.D. Waller and the electrocardiogram, 1887. British Medical Journal, 294, 1396-8.

Takeda, H., Kitamura, K., Takanashi, T., Tokuoka, K., Hamamoto, H., Katoh, T., Niki, I., Hishimoto, Y. (1979). Non invasive recording of His Purkinje activity in patients with complete atrio-ventricular block. Clinical application of an automated discrimination circuit. Circulation, 60, 421-426.

The Multicentre Postinfarction Research Group (1983). Risk stratification after myocardial infarction. <u>New</u> England Journal of Medicine, 50, 226-272.

Teichholz, L.V., Krenlen, T., Herman, M.V., Gorlin, R. (1976). Problems in echocardiographic volume determinations: Echocardiographic-angiographic correlations in the presence or absence of asynergy. American Journal of Cardiology, 37, 7-11.

Thomas, J., Harris, E., Lassiter, G. (1960). Observations on T wave and ST-T segment changes in the precordial electrocardiograms of 320 adult negros. <u>American Journal</u> of Cardiology, 5, 468-611.

Troy, B.L., Pombo, J., Rackley, C.E. (1972). Measurement of left ventricular wall thickness and mass by echocardiography. <u>Circulation</u>, 45, 502-611.

Uijen, G.J.H., Oosterom, A.A., Van Dam, R. (1989). In: <u>Electrocardiology</u> 39, Schubert (ed). Body surface potential maps computed from the standard 12 lead ECG, pp 239-245. Berlin, DDR, Academy Sciences.

Waller, D.A. (1887). A demonstration on man of electromotive changes accompanying the heart's beat. Journal of Physiology, 8, 229.

Ward, R.M., White, R.D., Ideker, R.E., Hindman, N., Alonso, B., Bishop, D.R., Bloor, S.P., Fallon, J.T., Gottlieo, G.T., Hackel, D.B., Hutchins, G.M., Phillips, H.R., Reimer, K.A., Roark, S.F., Rochlani, S.P., Rogers, W.J., Ruth, W.K., Savage, R.M., Weiss, J.L., Selvester,

R.H., Wagner, G.S. (1984). Evaluation of QRS scoring system for estimating myocardial infarct size. IV. Correlation with quantitative anatomic findings for posterolateral infarcts. <u>American Journal of Cardiology</u>, 53, 706-14.

Watts, M.P., Shoat, D.B. (1987). Trends in electrocardiograph design. Journal of the Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, 57, 140-150.

Wartak, J. (1970). <u>Computers in Electrocardiography</u>. Charles C. Thomas Publishers, Sprinfield III.

White, H.D., Norris, R.M., Brown, M.A. (1987). Left ventricular systolic volume as the major determinant of survival after recovery from myocardial infarction. <u>Circulation</u>, 76(1), 44-51.

World Health Organization (1971). <u>Report of the 5th</u> Working Group on Ischemic Heart Disease Registers, pp 28, Copenhagen.

Willems, J. (1984). Common Standards for quantitative Electrocardiography, pp 199-200. 4th Progress Report, Leuven: Acco.

Willems J. for the CSE Working Party (1990). Evaluation of ECG Interpretation Results Obtained by Computer and Cardiologists. Methods of Information in Medicine. In press. Williams, H.B. (1914). On the cause of phase difference frequently observed between homonymous peaks of the electrocardiogram. <u>American Journal of Physiology</u>, 35, 292-300.

Wilson, F.N., McLeod, A.G., Barker, P.S. (1932). Electrocardiographic leads which record potential variations produced by the heart beat at a single point. <u>Proceedings of the Society of Experimental Biology and</u> <u>Medicine</u>, 29, 1011-12.

Wilson, F.N., Johnston, F.D., Rosenbaum, F.F., Erlanger, H., Kossman, C.E., Hecht, H., Cotrim, N., De Olivera R.M., Scarsi, R., Barker, P.S. (1944). The precordial electrocardiogram. <u>American Heart Journal</u>, 7, 19-85.

Winters, W.L. (1984). Early Days of Echocardiography. Echocardiography, 1, 115-149.

Woythaler, J.N., Singer, S.L., Kwan, O., Meltzer, R.S., Reubner, B., Bommer, W., De Maria, A. (1983). Accuracy of echocardiography versus electrocardiography in detecting left ventricular hypertrophy: Comparison with postmortem measurements. Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 2(2), 305-11.

Zaret, B.L., Berger, H.J. (1986). In: <u>The Heart</u> (6th ed). Hurst, J.W. (ed). Techniques of Nuclear Cardiology, pp 1809-1858. New York, McGraw Hill Book Company.

Zaret, B.L., Strauss, H.W., Hurley, P.J., Natarajan, T.K., Pitt, B. (1971). A non-invasive scintigraphic method for detecting regional ventricular dysfunction in man. <u>New England Journal of Medicine</u>, 284, 1165-70.

Zeek, P. (1942). Heart weight. I: Weight of the normal human heart. <u>Archives of Pathology</u>, Chicago, 34, 820-832. APPENDIX 1

OLD GLASGOW POINT SCORING SYSTEM FOR

DIAGNOSIS OF ECG LVH

LVH CRITERIA

22-jun-88

.

These criteria are in the form of a score awarded for each test, which will be totalled up to give ESCORE.

If WPW or LBBB or IVCDLB has been detected, omit this section.

1. Amplitude score is maximum of scores for individual parts. Each part scores 3 points if true, + part a: 1 extra point for every 0.3 mV over the limit, parts c.d.f: 1 extra point for every 0.SmV over the limit (age 17+ only) a. The largest R in I or aVL ge an age and sex dependent limit c. S in V1 or V2 ge an age and sex dependent limit d. R in V5 or V6 ge an age and sex dependent limit e. The Lewis Index ((R + S) - (R + S)) > an age and 1 III III I sex dependent limit. (age 17 and over only) f. The Sokolov Lyon Index [:S : + R] > an age and sex V1 V5 dependent limit. (age 17 and over only) Table of sex and age dependent limits for part 1. -----: AGE : 1-2 : 3-5 : 6-8 : 9-11 : 12-16 ---+--t sex **: m+f : m+f : m+f : m+f :** m 1 f 1 -----******** : 1.3mV : 1.3mV : 1.3mV : 1.3mV : 1.5mV : 1.5mV : : 1 : aVL : 0.9mV : 0.9mV : 0.9mV : 0.9mV : 1.1mV : 0.9mV : :-----: V1 V 2 : 3.0mV : 3.25mV: 3.5mV : 3.5mV : 4.0mV : 3.5mV : : VS : 3.25mV: 3.75mV: 3.75mV: 4.0mV : 4.0mV : 3.5mV : : V6 ______ : AGE : 17-29 : 30-39 : 40-49 : ge 50 ---+------ 1 : sex : 1 : : f ! f : 1.5mV : 1.5mV : 1.6mV : 1.4mV : 1.6mV : 1.4mV : 1.6mV : 1.4mV : : 1 : 1.1mV : 0.9mV ; 1.2mV : 1.0mV : 1.3mV : 1.2mV : 1.3mV : 1.2mV : aVL ----!--: V1 : : 4.0mV : 3.5mV : 3.5mV : 3.0mV : 2.5mV : 2.5mV : 2.5mV : 2.0mV : 1 V2 _ _ _ _ V 5 : V6· . 4.0mV

2 (1 point with digitalis, 3 points without digitalis) In any of I, V5 or V6:

| Index : 2.5 : 2.0 : 2.5 : 1.8 : 2.0 : 1.8 : 2.0 : 1.8

: Index : 5.0 ; 4.25 ; 4.75 ; 4.25 ; 4.5 ; 3.75 ; 4.5 ; 3.75 ;

: Levis :

: S-L

--- • --

STj le -0.02 mV, and ST slope (+5 degrees (STSLOP le 0), and T- Le = 0.2 mV_{2} with T morphology = -1_{2} and There are no G waves (see Myocardial Infarction section). 3 (3 points) P wave flag is set, and Terminal amplitude of P in V1 C -0.11mV, and Terminal duration of P in V1 ge 0.04 secs If no. 3 is not true, and no. 2 did not score 3, score 1 if atrial fibrillation is present. 4 (2 points) Inferior infarction not detected, and Overall QRS axis is between -30 and -120 degrees 5 (1 point) a. QRS duration in VS or V6 ge 0.10 secs, and b. none of RBBB, R333+LAFB, R833+LPFB, MASC RBBB, or IVCD of R8BB type are present 6 (1 point) Intrinsicoid deflection in VS or V6 ge 60ms, and There are no Q waves (see M.I. section) in VS or V6. LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY LVH0=30 -----ESCORE ge 6 PROBABLE LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY LVH0=20 ESCORE = 5 POSSIBLE LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY LVH0=10 ESCORE = 4 and there are ST or T wave changes in the lateral leads WITH SECONDARY ST-T CHANGES LVSTRN Add to LVH0=30,20 or 10 If in I, VS or V6, ST slope < -10 degrees, and ST < -0.05mV, and T- < -0.2mV, or similarly in aVL, but with R > 1S! WITH ST-T CHANGES LIKELY TO BE DUE IN PART TO HYDCARDIAL ISCHAEMIA Add to LVH0=30,20 or 10 if the above addition is not true, and ANTSTT is not true, and T = C = 0.2 mV in aVF with no inferior infarction, or T- C -0.2 mV in I or V5 or V6 with no lateral infarction, PROBABLE EXTREME LIMIT OF NORMAL FOR AGE LVH0=21 AND SEX IN VIEW OF CLINICAL FINDINGS ----a. ESCORE Le S, and b. any of ESTIA, ESTIC or ESTID above is true, and
c. there is no BVH score, and d. the patient is under 35 years, and e. there are no ST-T change results (STTCH0=-1), and f. there are no ST-T reasons for LVH set, and if g. Clinical classification is Normal (10), CONSIDER AS UPPER LIMIT OF NORMAL IF NO OTHER RELATED CLINICAL ABNORMALITY FOUND LVH0=22 As above, but instead of g., if h. Clinical classification is not Normal, Hypertension, Congenital Heart Disease, Rheumatic Heart Disease, or Cardiomyopathy (10,13,15,17,49),

•

`

.

.

APPENDIX 2 NEW_GLASGOW_POINT_SCORING_SYSTEM_FOR DIAGNOSIS_OF_ECG-LVH

Feb 6 15:46 1990 wivh.txt Page 1

.

•

LVH CRITERIA

09-nov-89

, N	P¥ o	rι	383	01	• 1	vc	DL3	h	a s	5	er	n d	e t	e c	te	۰ ۵	0 11	i t	tl	n i s	se	ct	ior	. .			
	Ampl	itu	de																								
	Poi sco	nts re	ar is	ea the	: m	rd a x	ed i mu	fo a	r o f	hi: S(gh : or	vo es	lt f	ag or	e i	in ndi	va vi	ri du	ou: al	s l pa	eac rts	is ; ; (;	and a-f	1 t) [).	he		
	Eac' or	h p sub	art tra	s c c t e	or d	e 5 a c -	2 cor	po di	in ng	ts . ta	if > t	t he	ru f	e. ol	He Los	owe win	• v e • 9	r / r u	pe Les	oin s:	ts	c ar	n b	be a	adde	đ	
	YDD																										
	par par	ta ts	: c / d	, f :	1	e e	xtr xtr	9	ро ро	in: in:	: 1 : 1	lor lor	e e	ve ve	ry ry	0. 0.	3 5 m	nn V iV	0 V 0	ver tr	th the	e l	lin imi	nit. it	, (age	17	⊦ on
	SUB	TRA	CT																								
	par	ts	a -	1:	: 1 (t as	ess mil	,2	oi ,7	n t 28.	i1 17	0 2 - 3	u mi	av pr	e s 0)	01	· (0 1	R	wa	ves	i i	n a	snt (erio	or l	eads
	а. с. d. е. f.	sex The	n V n V Le de So	per kol	or or s I de	v2 V6 nd nt -L	ge ge ex li	a [(mi	n n R I t nd	r agi agi + : (, ex	e 4 5 11 990	- 9 and and (1 : 1 : S V	.7 1	an ex ex (an +	d d R I d R	epe epe II ove J V5	ar enc enc enc enc	len len l) l on	t J Ly n	k u Lim) a age	it it n a	ige id s	ar sex	nd K	זומונ		
	•	dep 	end - s	ent	: L	im	it. den	. (ag	e :	17	an 	d	۷0 ۲	er or	or	ly 	·) . ,									
		 ! A	 GF			 1								 -8		 9	 >-1	 1	 !		12	 ! 1 (
		!	 				 f	÷-		 + 1			 m+	 f					• • •• •			• •		 f	-		
		:==		==	==	• •			== 1.	a a i 3 a i			-3	z z n V		ня: 1.	:== .Зя	i z z i V	***		= = = n V				= :		
		1 2	VL	1	0	. 9	n V	:	0.	9 m 1	/	0	.9	۳V	:	0.	. 9 n	٩V		1.1	n V	: :	0.9	?m∨	1		
		 : v : v	1 2			.0		*- :	 3.	 25:		3		 •V	-+-	3.	. 5 m	·	+ : : ·/	 (.0		:	3.9	5 m V	-:		
			5	:				•-		·					-+-		 		•			:			-:		

- 290 -

Feb 6 15:46 1990 with.txt Page 2

: AGE : 17-29 : : 30-39 40-49 : ge 50 : sex f i m i f i m i f : a : t m t 'f : 1 3 2 3 : 1 : 1.5mV : 1.5mV : 1.6mV : 1.4mV : 1.6mV : 1.4mV : 1.6mV : 1.4mV : : 1.1mV : 0.9mV : 1.2mV : 1.0mV : 1.3mV : 1.2mV : 1.3mV ; 1.2mV : : aVL : V1 : 72 : 4.0mV ; 3.5mV ; 3.5mV ; 3.0mV ; 2.5mV ; 2.5mV ; 2.5mV ; 2.0mV ; ;----:-:--: VS : 4.0mV : 2.5mV : 3.0mV : 2.2mV : 2.5mV : 2.2mV : 2.5mV : 2.2mV : 3V : -----| Lewis ! Index : 2.5 : 2.0 : 2.5 : 1.8 : 2.0 : 1.8 : 2.0 : 1.8 ------!---.... - + -S-L ; Index 1 5.0 ; 4.25 ; 4.75 ; 4.25 ; 4.5 ; 3.75 ; 4.5 ; 3.75 ; 2 ST-T changes a) In any of IravL, VS or V6:) STj le -0.020 mV, and ST slope <= -5 degrees ; or STj le -0.050 mV, and ST slope <= 0 degrees **i**) :STj - T-: > 0.1mV **ii)** iii) T-le-0.2 mV, and T morphology < 0 with T+ < 0.150mV $R > 1.0 \text{mV} \text{ or } R^* > 1.0 \text{mV}$ iv) v) There are no Q waves in the lateral leads QRS duration < 120 msecs vi) Score 4 points if: i - vi are true Score 2 points if: i, ii, iii, v, vi are true b) If 2a is not true consider the following: i) TLAT (= -2 or STDPLA (= -2 ii) la or le is true iii) 1c or 1d or 1f and not anterior infarction iv) 1c or 1d or 1f and anterior infarction v) QRS duration < 120 msecs If i/v and (ii or iii) score 2 points

If i, v and iv score 1 point

- 291 -

.

.

```
Feb 6 15:46 1990 with.txt Page 3
   For 2a and 2b
   Deduct 2 points if ST-T changes and there is inferior myocardial
                          infarction with T- aVF < -0.05mV
   N.B. No account is taken of digitalis in this scoring system
3 P terminal force
                        (2 points)
         P wave flag is set, and
         Terminal amplitude of P in V1 < -0.11mV, and
         Terminal duration of P in V1 ge 0.04 secs
   Fibrillation/flutter
         If above is not true,
score 1 if atrial fibrillation or flutter is present.
4 Left Axis Deviation (2 points)
               ------
         Inferior infarction not detected, and
Overall QRS axis is between -30 and -120 degrees
5 QRS duration
                   (1 point)

    a. GRS duration in VS or V6 ge 0.10 secs, and
    b. none of RBBB, R233+LAFB, R3BB+LPFB, MASC RBBB, or
IVCD of RBS2 type are present

6 Intrinsicoid deflection
                                 (1 point)
         Intrinsicoid deflection in VS or V6 ge 60ms, and
There are no 9 waves (see M.I. section) in VS or V6.
LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY
                                                                           LVH0=30
ESCORE ge 6
PROBABLE LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY
                                                                          LVH0=20
              ESCORE = 5
POSSIBLE LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY
                                                                          LVH0 = 10
ESCORE = 4 and there are ST or T wave changes
           in the lateral leads
..... WITH SECONDARY ST-T CHANGES
                                                                           LVSTRN
```

Feb 6 15:46 1990 with.txt Page 4 Add to LVH0=30,20 or 10 if LV Strain (i.e. 2 above) is true WITH ST-T CHANGES LIKELY TO BE DUE IN PART TO HYDCARDIAL ISCHAEMIA Add to LVH0=30,20 or 10 if the above addition is not true, and ANTSTT is not true, and $T = \zeta = 0.2$ mV in aVF with no inferior infarction, or $T = \zeta = 0.2$ mV in I or V5 or V6 with no lateral infarction, WITH ST-T CHANGES PROBABLY DUE IN PART TO MYOCARDIAL ISCHAEHIA/DIGITALIS EFFECT Add to LVH0=30,20, or 10 if: i) the above is true or LV strain is present and ii) digitalis is being administered. CONSIDER LEFT VENTRICULAR HYPERTROPHY LVH0=11 SUGGESTED BY VOLTAGE CRITERIA ONLY a. ESCORE ge 4.and
b. all of EST2 - EST6 are false
c. there are no ST-T changes in the lateral leads PROBABLE EXTREME LIMIT OF NORMAL FOR AGE LVH0=21 AND SEX IN VIEW OF CLINICAL FINDINGS _____ a. ESCORE le 5, and a. ESCURE (e.s. and
b. any of EST1A, EST1C or EST1D above is true, and
c. there is no BVH score, and
d. the patient is under 35 years, and e. there are no ST-T change results (STTCHO=-1), and f. there are no ST-T reasons for LVH set, and if g. Clinical classification is Normal (10), CONSIDER AS UPPER LIMIT OF NORMAL IF NO OTHER RELATED CLINICAL ABNORMALITY FOUND LVH0=22 As above, but instead of g., if h. Clinical classification is not Normal, Hypertension, Congenital Heart Disease, Rheumatic Heart Disease, or

Cardiomyopathy (10,13,15,17,49),